

# IRanges

March 24, 2012

---

Annotated-class    *Annotated class*

---

## Description

The virtual class `Annotated` is used to standardize the storage of metadata with a subclass.

## Details

The `Annotated` class supports the storage of global metadata in a subclass. This is done through the `metadata` slot that stores a list object.

## Accessors

In the following code snippets, `x` is an `Annotated` object.

```
metadata(x), metadata(x) <- value: Get or set the list holding arbitrary R objects as annotations. May be, and often is, empty.
```

## Author(s)

P. Aboyoun

## See Also

[Vector](#) for example implementations

**Description**

An extension of [List](#) that holds only atomic vectors in either a natural or run-length encoded form.

**Details**

The lists of atomic vectors are `LogicalList`, `IntegerList`, `NumericList`, `ComplexList`, `CharacterList`, and `RawList`. There is also an `RleList` class for run-length encoded versions of these atomic vector types.

Each of the above mentioned classes is virtual with `Compressed*` and `Simple*` non-virtual representations.

**Constructors**

`LogicalList(..., compress = TRUE)`: Concatenates the logical vectors in ... into a new `LogicalList`. If `compress`, the internal storage of the data is compressed.

`IntegerList(..., compress = TRUE)`: Concatenates the integer vectors in ... into a new `IntegerList`. If `compress`, the internal storage of the data is compressed.

`NumericList(..., compress = TRUE)`: Concatenates the numeric vectors in ... into a new `NumericList`. If `compress`, the internal storage of the data is compressed.

`ComplexList(..., compress = TRUE)`: Concatenates the complex vectors in ... into a new `ComplexList`. If `compress`, the internal storage of the data is compressed.

`CharacterList(..., compress = TRUE)`: Concatenates the character vectors in ... into a new `CharacterList`. If `compress`, the internal storage of the data is compressed.

`RawList(..., compress = TRUE)`: Concatenates the raw vectors in ... into a new `RawList`. If `compress`, the internal storage of the data is compressed.

`RleList(..., compress = FALSE)`: Concatenates the run-length encoded atomic vectors in ... into a new `RleList`. If `compress`, the internal storage of the data is compressed.

**Coercion**

`as(from, "CompressedSplitDataFrameList"), as(from, "SimpleSplitDataFrameList")`: Creates a [CompressedSplitDataFrameList/SimpleSplitDataFrameList](#) instance from an `AtomicList` instance.

`as(from, "IRangesList"), as(from, "CompressedIRangesList"), as(from, "SimpleIRangesList")`: Creates a [CompressedIRangesList/SimpleIRangesList](#) instance from a `LogicalList` or logical `RleList` instance. Note that the elements of this instance are guaranteed to be normal.

`as(from, "NormalIRangesList"), as(from, "CompressedNormalIRangesList"), as(from, "SimpleNormalIRangesList")`: Creates a [CompressedNormalIRangesList/SimpleNormalIRangesList](#) instance from a `LogicalList` or logical `RleList` instance.

`as(from, "AtomicList")`: If `from` is a vector, converts it to an `AtomicList` of the appropriate type.

## Group Generics

AtomicList objects have support for S4 group generic functionality to operate within elements across objects:

Arith "+", "-", "\*", "^", "%%", "%/%", "/"

Compare "==" ">" "<" "!=" "<=" ">="

Logic "&" "|"

Ops "Arith", "Compare", "Logic"

Math "abs", "sign", "sqrt", "ceiling", "floor", "trunc", "cummax", "cummin", "cumprod", "cumsum", "log", "log10", "log2", "loglp", "acos", "acosh", "asin", "asinh", "atan", "atanh", "exp", "expml", "cos", "cosh", "sin", "sinh", "tan", "tanh", "gamma", "lgamma", "digamma", "trigamma"

Note the behavior of the 'cum' methods has changed in IRanges >= 1.11.19. Previously cumsum, cumprod, cummax and cummin did not operate within elements across objects as stated above. A warning is now issued to alert users of the changed behavior; this is temporary and will be removed in BioC 2.10. To avoid the warning wrap the call to the 'cum' methods in suppressWarnings().

Math2 "round", "signif"

Summary "max", "min", "range", "prod", "sum", "any", "all"

Complex "Arg", "Conj", "Im", "Mod", "Re"

See [S4groupGeneric](#) for more details.

## Other Basic Methods

The AtomicList objects also support a large number of basic methods. Like the group generics above, these methods perform the corresponding operation on each element of the list separately. The methods are:

**General** %in%, is.na, match, sort, table, unique

**Logical** !, which, which.max, which.min

**Numeric** diff, pmax, pmax.int, pmin, pmin.int, mean, var, cov, cor, sd, median, quantile, mad, IQR

**Running Window** smoothEnds, runmed, runmean, runsum, runwtsum, runq

**Character** nchar, chartr, tolower, toupper, sub, gsub

## RleList Methods

RleList has a number of methods that are not shared by other AtomicList derivatives.

runLength(x): Gets the run lengths of each element of the list, as an IntegerList.

runValue(x): Gets the run values of each element of the list, as an AtomicList.

## Author(s)

P. Aboyoun

## See Also

[List](#) for the applicable methods.

**Examples**

```

int1 <- c(1L,2L,3L,5L,2L,8L)
int2 <- c(15L,45L,20L,1L,15L,100L,80L,5L)
collection <- IntegerList(int1, int2)

## names
names(collection) <- c("one", "two")
names(collection)
names(collection) <- NULL # clear names
names(collection)
names(collection) <- "one"
names(collection) # c("one", NA)

## extraction
collection[[1]] # range1
collection[["1"]] # NULL, does not exist
collection[["one"]] # range1
collection[[NA_integer_]] # NULL

## subsetting
collection[numeric()] # empty
collection[NULL] # empty
collection[] # identity
collection[c(TRUE, FALSE)] # first element
collection[2] # second element
collection[c(2,1)] # reversed
collection[-1] # drop first
collection$one

## replacement
collection$one <- int2
collection[[2]] <- int1

## combining
coll <- IntegerList(one = int1, int2)
col2 <- IntegerList(two = int2, one = int1)
col3 <- IntegerList(int2)
append(coll, col2)
append(coll, col2, 0)
c(coll, col2, col3)

## group generics
2 * coll
coll + coll
coll > 2
log(coll)
sum(coll)

## get the mean for each element
sapply(coll, mean)

```

## Description

The `DataFrame` extends the `DataTable` virtual class and supports the storage of any type of object (with `length` and `[]` methods) as columns.

## Details

On the whole, the `DataFrame` behaves very similarly to `data.frame`, in terms of construction, subsetting, splitting, combining, etc. The most notable exception is that the row names are optional. This means calling `rownames(x)` will return `NULL` if there are no row names. Of course, it could return `seq_len(nrow(x))`, but returning `NULL` informs, for example, combination functions that no row names are desired (they are often a luxury when dealing with large data).

As `DataFrame` derives from `Vector`, it is possible to set an annotation string. Also, another `DataFrame` can hold metadata on the columns.

For a class to be supported as a column, it must have `length` and `[]` methods, where `[]` supports subsetting only by `i` and respects `drop=FALSE`. Optionally, a method may be defined for the `showAsCell` generic, which should return a vector of the same length as the subset of the column passed to it. This vector is then placed into a `data.frame` and converted to text with `format`. Thus, each element of the vector should be some simple, usually character, representation of the corresponding element in the column.

## Accessors

In the following code snippets, `x` is a `DataFrame`.

`dim(x)`: Get the length two integer vector indicating in the first and second element the number of rows and columns, respectively.

`dimnames(x)`, `dimnames(x) <- value`: Get and set the two element list containing the row names (character vector of length `nrow(x)` or `NULL`) and the column names (character vector of length `ncol(x)`).

## Subsetting

In the following code snippets, `x` is a `DataFrame`.

`x[i, j, drop]`: Behaves very similarly to the `[], data.frame` method, except `i` can be a logical `Rle` object and subsetting by `matrix` indices is not supported. Indices containing `NA`'s are also not supported.

`x[i, j] <- value`: Behaves very similarly to the `[], data.frame` method.

`x[[i]]`: Behaves very similarly to the `[[], data.frame` method, except arguments `j` and `exact` are not supported. Column name matching is always exact. Subsetting by matrices is not supported.

`x[[i]] <- value`: Behaves very similarly to the `[[], data.frame` method, except argument `j` is not supported.

## Constructor

`DataFrame(..., row.names = NULL)`: Constructs a `DataFrame` in similar fashion to `data.frame`. Each argument in `...` is coerced to a `DataFrame` and combined column-wise. No special effort is expended to automatically determine the row names from the arguments. The row names should be given in `row.names`; otherwise, there are no row names. This is by design, as row names are normally undesirable when data is large.

To store an object of a class that does not support coercion to `DataFrame`, wrap it in `I()`. The class must still have methods for `length` and `[]`.

## Splitting and Combining

In the following code snippets, `x` is a `DataFrame`.

`split(x, f, drop = FALSE)`: Splits `x` into a `CompressedSplitDataFrameList`, according to `f`, dropping elements corresponding to unrepresented levels if `drop` is `TRUE`.

`rbind(...)`: Creates a new `DataFrame` by combining the rows of the `DataFrame` objects in `...`. Very similar to `rbind.data.frame`, except in the handling of row names. If all elements have row names, they are concatenated and made unique. Otherwise, the result does not have row names. Currently, factors are not handled well (their levels are dropped). This is not a high priority until there is an `XFactor` class.

`cbind(...)`: Creates a new `DataFrame` by combining the columns of the `DataFrame` objects in `...`. Very similar to `cbind.data.frame`, except row names, if any, are dropped. Consider the `DataFrame` as an alternative that allows one to specify row names.

## Aggregation

In the following code snippets, `data` is a `DataFrame`.

`aggregate(x, data, FUN, ..., subset, na.action = na.omit)`: Aggregates the `DataFrame` `data` according to the formula `x` and the aggregating function `FUN`. See [aggregate](#) and its method for formula.

## Coercion

`as(from, "DataFrame")`: By default, constructs a new `DataFrame` with `from` as its only column. If `from` is a matrix or `data.frame`, all of its columns become columns in the new `DataFrame`. If `from` is a list, each element becomes a column, recycling as necessary. Note that for the `DataFrame` to behave correctly, each column object must support element-wise subsetting via the `[]` method and return the number of elements with `length`. It is recommended to use the `DataFrame` constructor, rather than this interface.

`as.list(x)`: Coerces `x`, a `DataFrame`, to a list.

`as.data.frame(x, row.names=NULL, optional=FALSE)`: Coerces `x`, a `DataFrame`, to a `data.frame`. Each column is coerced to a `data.frame` and then column bound together. If `row.names` is `NULL`, they are retrieved from `x`, if it has any. Otherwise, they are inferred by the `data.frame` constructor.

NOTE: conversion of `x` to a `data.frame` is not supported if `x` contains any `list`, `SimpleList`, or `CompressedList` columns.

`as(from, "data.frame")`: Coerces a `DataFrame` to a `data.frame` by calling `as.data.frame(from)`.

## Author(s)

Michael Lawrence

## See Also

[DataTable](#), [Vector](#), and [RangedData](#), which makes heavy use of this class.

**Examples**

```

score <- c(1L, 3L, NA)
counts <- c(10L, 2L, NA)
row.names <- c("one", "two", "three")

df <- DataFrame(score) # single column
df[["score"]]
df <- DataFrame(score, row.names = row.names) #with row names
rownames(df)

df <- DataFrame(vals = score) # explicit naming
df[["vals"]]

# a data.frame
sw <- DataFrame(swiss)
as.data.frame(sw) # swiss, without row names
# now with row names
sw <- DataFrame(swiss, row.names = rownames(swiss))
as.data.frame(sw) # swiss

# subsetting

sw[] # identity subset
sw[,] # same

sw[NULL] # no columns
sw[,NULL] # no columns
sw[NULL,] # no rows

## select columns
sw[1:3]
sw[,1:3] # same as above
sw[,"Fertility"]
sw[,c(TRUE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE, FALSE)]

## select rows and columns
sw[4:5, 1:3]

sw[1] # one-column DataFrame
## the same
sw[, 1, drop = FALSE]
sw[, 1] # a (unnamed) vector
sw[[1]] # the same
sw[["Fertility"]]

sw[["Fert"]] # should return 'NULL'

sw[1,] # a one-row DataFrame
sw[1,, drop=TRUE] # a list

## duplicate row, unique row names are created
sw[c(1, 1:2),]

## indexing by row names
sw["Courtelary",]
subsw <- sw[1:5,1:4]

```

```

subsw["C",] # partially matches

## row and column names
cn <- paste("X", seq_len(ncol(swiss)), sep = ".")
colnames(sw) <- cn
colnames(sw)
rn <- seq(nrow(sw))
rownames(sw) <- rn
rownames(sw)

## column replacement

df[["counts"]] <- counts
df[["counts"]]
df[[3]] <- score
df[["X"]]
df[[3]] <- NULL # deletion

## split

sw <- DataFrame(swiss)
swsplit <- split(sw, sw[["Education"]])

## rbind

do.call(rbind, as.list(swsplit))

## cbind

cbind(DataFrame(score), DataFrame(counts))

```

---

DataFrameList-class

*List of DataFrames*

---

## Description

Represents a list of `DataFrame` objects. The `SplitDataFrameList` class contains the additional restriction that all the columns be of the same name and type. Internally it is stored as a list of `DataFrame` objects and extends `List`.

## Accessors

In the following code snippets, `x` is a `DataFrameList`.

`dim(x)`: Get the two element integer vector indicating the number of rows and columns over the entire dataset.

`dimnames(x)`: Get the list of two character vectors, the first holding the rownames (possibly `NULL`) and the second the column names.

`columnMetadata(x)`: Get the `DataFrame` of metadata along the columns, i.e., where each column in `x` is represented by a row in the metadata. The metadata is common across all elements of `x`. Note that calling `elementMetadata(x)` returns the metadata on the `DataFrame` elements of `x`.

`columnMetadata(x) <- value`: Set the `DataFrame` of metadata for the columns.



## Subsetting

In the following code snippets, `x` is a `SplitDataFrameList`. In general `x` follows the conventions of `SimpleList/CompressedList` with the following addition:

`x[i, j, drop]`: If matrix subsetting is used, `i` selects either the list elements or the rows within the list elements as determined by the `[` method for `SimpleList/CompressedList`, `j` selects the columns, and `drop` is used when one column is selected and output can be coerced into an `AtomicList` or `RangesList` subclass.

`x[i, j] <- value`: If matrix subsetting is used, `i` selects either the list elements or the rows within the list elements as determined by the `[<-` method for `SimpleList/CompressedList`, `j` selects the columns and `value` is the replacement value for the selected region.

## Constructor

`DataFrameList(...)`: Concatenates the `DataFrame` objects in `...` into a new `DataFrameList`.

`SplitDataFrameList(..., compress = TRUE, cbindArgs = FALSE)`: If `cbindArgs` is `FALSE`, the `...` arguments are coerced to `DataFrame` objects and concatenated to form the result. The arguments must have the same number and names of columns. If `cbindArgs` is `TRUE`, the arguments are combined as columns. The arguments must then be the same length, with each element of an argument mapping to an element in the result. If `compress = TRUE`, returns a `CompressedSplitDataFrameList`; else returns a `SimpleSplitDataFrameList`.

## Combining

In the following code snippets, objects in `...` are of class `DataFrameList`.

`rbind(...)`: Creates a new `DataFrameList` containing the element-by-element row concatenation of the objects in `...`

`cbind(...)`: Creates a new `DataFrameList` containing the element-by-element column concatenation of the objects in `...`

## Coercion

In the following code snippets, `x` is a `DataFrameList`.

`as(from, "DataFrame")`: Coerces a `DataFrameList` to an `DataFrame` by combining the rows of the elements. This essentially unlists the `DataFrame`. Every element of `x` must have the same columns.

`as(from, "SplitDataFrameList")`: By default, simply calls the `SplitDataFrameList` constructor on `from`. If `from` is a `List`, each element of `from` is passed as an argument to `SplitDataFrameList`, like calling `as.list` on a vector.

`as.data.frame(x, row.names=NULL, optional=FALSE, ...)`: Unlists the `DataFrame` and coerces it to a `data.frame`, with the rownames specified in `row.names`. The `optional` argument is ignored.

`stack(x, indName = "space")`: Unlists `x` and adds a column named `indName` to the result, indicating the element of `x` from which each row was obtained.

## Author(s)

Michael Lawrence

**See Also**

[DataFrame](#), [RangedData](#), which uses a `DataFrameList` to split the data by the spaces.

---

 DataTable-API

*The DataTable API*


---

**Description**

`DataTable` is an API only (i.e. virtual class with no slots) for accessing objects with a rectangular shape like [DataFrame](#) or [RangedData](#) objects. It mimics the API for standard `data.frame` objects.

**Accessors**

In the following code snippets, `x` is a `DataTable`.

`nrow(x), ncol(x)`: Get the number of rows and columns, respectively.

`NROW(x), NCOL(x)`: Same as `nrow(x)` and `ncol(x)`, respectively.

`dim(x)`: Length two integer vector defined as `c(nrow(x), ncol(x))`.

`rownames(x), colnames(x)`: Get the names of the rows and columns, respectively.

`dimnames(x)`: Length two list of character vectors defined as `list(rownames(x), colnames(x))`.

**Subsetting**

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `DataTable` object.

`x[i, j, drop=TRUE]`: Return a new `DataTable` object made of the selected rows and columns. For single column selection, the `drop` argument specifies whether or not to coerce the returned sequence to a standard vector.

`window(x, start = NA, end = NA, width = NA, frequency = NULL, delta = NULL, ...)`: Extract the subsequence window from the `DataTable` object using:

`start, end, width` The start, end, or width of the window. Two of the three are required.  
`frequency, delta` Optional arguments that specify the sampling frequency and increment within the window.

In general, this is more efficient than using `"["` operator.

`window(x, start = NA, end = NA, width = NA, keepLength = TRUE) <- value:`

Replace the subsequence window specified on the left (i.e. the subsequence in `x` specified by `start, end` and `width`) by `value`. `value` must either be of class `class(x)`, belong to a subclass of `class(x)`, be coercible to `class(x)`, or be `NULL`. If `keepLength` is `TRUE`, the number of rows of `value` are repeated to create a `DataTable` with the same number of rows as the width of the subsequence window it is replacing. If `keepLength` is `FALSE`, this replacement method can modify the number of rows of `x`, depending on how the number of rows of the left subsequence window compares to the number of rows of `value`.

`seqselect(x, start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL)`: Similar to `window`, except that multiple subsequences can be requested. The requested subsequences are concatenated.

`seqselect(x, start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL) <- value:` Similar to `window<-`, except that multiple consecutive subsequences can be replaced by a `value` that spans those windows.

`head(x, n = 6L)`: If `n` is non-negative, returns the first `n` rows of the `DataTable` object. If `n` is negative, returns all but the last `abs(n)` rows of the `DataTable` object.

`tail(x, n = 6L)`: If `n` is non-negative, returns the last `n` rows of the `DataTable` object. If `n` is negative, returns all but the first `abs(n)` rows of the `DataTable` object.

`subset(x, subset, select, drop = FALSE)`: Return a new `DataTable` object using:  
**subset** logical expression indicating rows to keep, where missing values are taken as `FALSE`.  
**select** expression indicating columns to keep.  
**drop** passed on to `[]` indexing operator.

`na.omit(object)`: Returns a subset with incomplete cases removed.

`na.exclude(object)`: Returns a subset with incomplete cases removed (but to be included with NAs in statistical results).

`is.na(x)`: Returns a logical matrix indicating which cells are missing.

`complete.cases(x)`: Returns a logical vector identifying which cases have no missing values.

### Combining

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `DataTable` object.

`cbind(...)`: Creates a new `DataTable` by combining the columns of the `DataTable` objects in ....

`rbind(...)`: Creates a new `DataTable` by combining the rows of the `DataTable` objects in ....

### Looping

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `DataTable` object.

`aggregate(x, by, FUN, start = NULL, end = NULL, width = NULL, frequency = NULL, delta = NULL, ..., simplify = TRUE)`: Generates summaries on the specified windows and returns the result in a convenient form:  
**by** An object with `start`, `end`, and `width` methods.  
**FUN** The function, found via `match.fun`, to be applied to each window of `x`.  
**start, end, width** the start, end, or width of the window. If `by` is missing, then must supply two of the three.  
**frequency, delta** Optional arguments that specify the sampling frequency and increment within the window.  
**...** Further arguments for `FUN`.  
**simplify** A logical value specifying whether or not the result should be simplified to a vector or matrix if possible.

`by(data, INDICES, FUN, ..., simplify = TRUE)`: Apply `FUN` to each group of `data`, a `DataTable`, formed by the factor (or list of factors) `INDICES`. Exactly the same contract as `as.data.frame`.

### Coercion

`as.env(x, enclos = parent.frame())`: Creates an environment from `x` with a symbol for each `colnames(x)`. The values are not actually copied into the environment. Rather, they are dynamically bound using `makeActiveBinding`. This prevents unnecessary copying of the data from the external vectors into R vectors. The values are cached, so that the data is not copied every time the symbol is accessed.

**See Also**

[DataTable-stats](#) for statistical functionality, like fitting regression models, [data.frame](#)

**Examples**

```
showClass("DataTable") # shows (some of) the known subclasses
```

---

DataTable-stats     *Statistical modeling with DataTable*

---

**Description**

A number of wrappers are implemented for performing statistical procedures, such as model fitting, with [DataTable](#) objects.

**Tabulation**

```
xtabs(formula = ~., data, subset, na.action, exclude = c(NA, NaN),
      drop.unused.levels = FALSE): Like the original xtabs, except data is a DataTable.
```

**See Also**

[DataTable](#) for general manipulation, [DataFrame](#) for an implementation that mimics `data.frame`.

**Examples**

```
df <- DataFrame(as.data.frame(UCBAdmissions))
xtabs(Freq ~ Gender + Admit, df)
```

---

FilterRules-class     *Collection of Filter Rules*

---

**Description**

A `FilterRules` object is a collection of filter rules, which can be either `expression` or `function` objects. Rules can be disabled/enabled individually, facilitating experimenting with different combinations of filters.

**Details**

It is common to split a dataset into subsets during data analysis. When data is large, however, representing subsets (e.g. by logical vectors) and storing them as copies might become too costly in terms of space. The `FilterRules` class represents subsets as lightweight `expression` and/or `function` objects. Subsets can then be calculated when needed (on the fly). This avoids copying and storing a large number of subsets. Although it might take longer to frequently recalculate a subset, it often is a relatively fast operation and the space savings tend to be more than worth it when data is large.

Rules may be either expressions or functions. Evaluating an expression or invoking a function should result in a logical vector. Expressions are often more convenient, but functions (i.e. closures) are generally safer and more powerful, because the user can specify the enclosing environment. If a rule is an expression, it is evaluated inside the `envir` argument to the `eval` method (see below). If a function, it is invoked with `envir` as its only argument. See examples.

### Accessor methods

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `RangedData` object.

`active(x)`: Get the logical vector of length `length(x)`, where `TRUE` for an element indicates that the corresponding rule in `x` is active (and inactive otherwise). Note that `names(active(x))` is equal to `names(x)`.

`active(x) <- value`: Replace the active state of the filter rules. If `value` is a logical vector, it should be of length `length(x)` and indicate which rules are active. Otherwise, it can be either numeric or character vector, in which case it sets the indicated rules (after dropping NA's) to active and all others to inactive. See examples.

### Constructor

`FilterRules(exprs = list(), ..., active = TRUE)`: Constructs a `FilterRules` with the rules given in the list `exprs` or in `...`. The initial active state of the rules is given by `active`, which is recycled as necessary. Elements in `exprs` may be either character (parsed into an expression), a language object (coerced to an expression), an expression, or a function that takes at least one argument. **IMPORTANTLY**, all arguments in `...` are `quote()`'d and then coerced to an expression. So, for example, character data is only parsed if it is a literal. The names of the filters are taken from the names of `exprs` and `...`, if given. Otherwise, the character vectors take themselves as their name and the others are deparsed (before any coercion). Thus, it is recommended to always specify meaningful names. In any case, the names are made valid and unique.

### Subsetting and Replacement

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `FilterRules` object.

`x[i]`: Subsets the filter rules using the same interface as for `Vector`.

`x[[i]]`: Extracts an expression or function via the same interface as for `List`.

`x[[i]] <- value`: The same interface as for `List`. The default active state for new rules is `TRUE`.

### Combining

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `FilterRules` object.

`append(x, values, after = length(x))`: Appends the values `FilterRules` instance onto `x` at the index given by `after`.

`c(x, ..., recursive = FALSE)`: Concatenates the `FilterRule` instances in `...` onto the end of `x`.

### Evaluating

`eval(expr, envir = parent.frame(), enclos = if (is.list(envir) || is.pairlist(e)) parent.frame() else baseenv())`: Evaluates a `FilterRules` instance (passed as the `expr` argument). Expression rules are evaluated in `envir`, while function rules are invoked with `envir` as their only argument. The evaluation of a rule should yield a logical vector. The results from the rule evaluations are combined via the AND operation (i.e. `&`) so that a single logical vector is returned from `eval`.

`evalSeparately(expr, envir = parent.frame(), enclos = if (is.list(envir) || is.pairlist(envir)) parent.frame() else baseenv())`: Evaluates separately each rule in a `FilterRules` instance (passed as the `expr` argument). Expression rules are evaluated in `envir`, while function rules are invoked with `envir` as their only argument. The evaluation of a rule should yield a logical vector. The results from the rule evaluations are combined into a logical matrix, with a column for each rule. This is essentially the parallel evaluator, while `eval` is the serial evaluator.

`subsetByFilter(x, filter)`: Evaluates `filter` on `x` and uses the result to subset `x`. The result contains only the elements in `x` for which `filter` evaluates to `TRUE`.

`summary(object, subject)`: Returns an integer vector with the number of elements in `subject` that pass each rule in `object`, along with a count of the elements that pass all filters.

**Author(s)**

Michael Lawrence

**See Also**

[rdapply](#), which accepts a `FilterRules` instance to filter each space before invoking the user function.

**Examples**

```
## constructing a FilterRules instance

## an empty set of filters
filters <- FilterRules()

## as a simple character vector
filt1 <- c("peaks", "promoters")
filters <- FilterRules(filt1)
active(filters) # all TRUE

## with functions and expressions
filt2 <- list(peaks = expression(peaks), promoters = expression(promoters),
             find_eboxes = function(rd) rep(FALSE, nrow(rd)))
filters <- FilterRules(filt2, active = FALSE)
active(filters) # all FALSE

## direct, quoted args (character literal parsed)
filters <- FilterRules(under_peaks = peaks, in_promoters = "promoters")
filt3 <- list(under_peaks = expression(peaks),
             in_promoters = expression(promoters))

## specify both exprs and additional args
filters <- FilterRules(filt3, diffexp = de)

filt4 <- c("peaks", "promoters", "introns")
filters <- FilterRules(filt4)

## set the active state directly

active(filters) <- FALSE # all FALSE
active(filters) <- TRUE # all TRUE
```

```

active(filters) <- c(FALSE, FALSE, TRUE)
active(filters)["promoters"] <- TRUE # use a filter name

## toggle the active state by name or index

active(filters) <- c(NA, 2) # NA's are dropped
active(filters) <- c("peaks", NA)

```

---

GappedRanges-class *GappedRanges* objects

---

## Description

The GappedRanges class is a vector-like container for storing a set of "gapped ranges".

## Details

A "gapped range" is conceptually the union of 1 or more non-overlapping (and non-empty) ranges ordered from left to right. More precisely, a "gapped range" can be represented by a normal IRanges object of length  $\geq 1$ . In particular normality here ensures that the individual ranges are non-empty and are separated by non-empty gaps. The start of a "gapped range" is the start of its first range. The end of a "gapped range" is the end of its last range. If we ignore the gaps, then a GappedRanges object can be seen as a [Ranges](#) object.

## Constructor

No constructor function is provided for GappedRanges objects. The coercion methods described below can be used to create GappedRanges objects.

## Coercion

`as(from, "GappedRanges")`: Turns a [CompressedNormalIRangesList](#) or [CompressedIRangesList](#) object into a GappedRanges object.

`as(from, "RangesList")`: Turns a GappedRanges object into a [RangesList](#) object (more precisely the result will be a [CompressedNormalIRangesList](#) object).

## Accessor methods

In the code snippets below, `x` is a GappedRanges object.

`length(x)`: Returns the number of "gapped ranges" in `x`.

`start(x)`, `end(x)`: Returns an integer vector of length `length(x)` containing the start and end (respectively) of each "gapped range" in `x`. See Details section above for the exact definitions of the start and end of a "gapped range".

`width(x)`: Defined as `end(x) - start(x) + 1L`.

`ngap(x)`: Returns an integer vector of length `length(x)` containing the number of gaps for each "gapped range" in `x`. Equivalent to `elementLengths(x) - 1L`.

`names(x)`: NULL or a character vector of length `length(x)`.

### Subsetting and related operations

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `GappedRanges` object.

`x[i]`: Returns a new `GappedRanges` object made of the selected "gapped ranges". `i` can be a numeric, character or logical vector, or any of the types supported by the `[]` method for `CompressedNormalIRangesList` objects.

`x[[i]]`: Returns the `NormalIRanges` object representing the `i`-th element in `x`. Equivalent to `as(from, "RangesList")[[i]]`. `i` can be a single numeric value or a single character string.

`elementType(x)`: Returns the type of `x[[i]]` as a single string (always `"NormalIRanges"`).

Note that the semantic of the `[]` method for `GappedRanges` objects is different from the semantic of the method for `Ranges` objects (the latter returns an integer vector).

`elementLengths(x)`: Semantically equivalent to

```
sapply(seq_len(length(x)), function(i) length(x[[i]]))
```

but much faster. Note that the semantic of the `elementLengths` method for `GappedRanges` objects is different from the semantic of the method for `Ranges` objects (the latter returns the width of the `Ranges` object).

### Combining and related operations

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `GappedRanges` object.

`c(x, ...)`: Combine `x` and the `GappedRanges` objects in `...` together. The result is an object of the same class as `x`.

### Author(s)

H. Pages

### See Also

[Ranges-class](#), [CompressedNormalIRangesList-class](#)

### Examples

```
## The 3 following IRanges objects are normal. Each of them will be
## stored as a "gapped range" in the GappedRanges object 'gr'.
ir1 <- IRanges(start=c(11, 21, 23), end=c(15, 21, 30))
ir2 <- IRanges(start=-2, end=15)
ir3 <- IRanges(start=c(-2, 21), end=c(10, 22))
irl <- IRangesList(ir1, ir2, ir3)

gr <- as(irl, "GappedRanges")
gr

length(gr)
start(gr)
end(gr)
width(gr)
ngap(gr)
gr[-1]
gr[ngap(gr) >= 1]
gr[[1]]
```



```

as.integer(gr[[1]])
gr[[2]]
as.integer(gr[[2]])
as(gr, "RangesList")
start(as(gr, "RangesList")) # not the same as 'start(gr)'

```

---

Grouping-class

*Grouping objects*


---

## Description

In this man page, we call "grouping" the action of dividing a collection of NO objects into NG groups (some of which may be empty). The Grouping class and subclasses are containers for representing groupings.

## The Grouping core API

Let's give a formal description of the Grouping core API:

Groups  $G_i$  are indexed from 1 to NG ( $1 \leq i \leq NG$ ).

Objects  $O_j$  are indexed from 1 to NO ( $1 \leq j \leq NO$ ).

Every object must belong to one group and only one.

Given that empty groups are allowed, NG can be greater than NO.

Grouping an empty collection of objects (NO = 0) is supported. In that case, all the groups are empty. And only in that case, NG can be zero too (meaning there are no groups).

If  $x$  is a Grouping object:

`length(x)`: Returns the number of groups (NG).

`names(x)`: Returns the names of the groups.

`nobj(x)`: Returns the number of objects (NO). Equivalent to `length(togroup(x))`.

Going from groups to objects:

`x[[i]]`: Returns the indices of the objects (the  $j$ 's) that belong to  $G_i$ . The  $j$ 's are returned in ascending order. This provides the mapping from groups to objects (one-to-many mapping).

`grouplength(x, i=NULL)`: Returns the number of objects in  $G_i$ . Works in a vectorized fashion (unlike `x[[i]]`). `grouplength(x)` is equivalent to `grouplength(x, seq_len(length(x)))`. If  $i$  is not NULL, `grouplength(x, i)` is equivalent to `sapply(i, function(ii) length(x[[ii]]))`.

`members(x, i)`: Equivalent to `x[[i]]` if  $i$  is a single integer. Otherwise, if  $i$  is an integer vector of arbitrary length, it's equivalent to `sort(unlist(sapply(i, function(ii) x[[ii]]))`.

`vmembers(x, L)`: A version of `members` that works in a vectorized fashion with respect to the  $L$  argument ( $L$  must be a list of integer vectors). Returns `lapply(L, function(i) members(x, i))`.

Going from objects to groups:

`togroup(x, j=NULL)`: Returns the index  $i$  of the group that  $O_j$  belongs to. This provides the mapping from objects to groups (many-to-one mapping). Works in a vectorized fashion. `togroup(x)` is equivalent to `togroup(x, seq_len(nobj(x)))`: both return the entire mapping in an integer vector of length `NO`. If  $j$  is not `NULL`, `togroup(x, j)` is equivalent to `y <- togroup(x); y[j]`.

`togrouplength(x, j=NULL)`: Returns the number of objects that belong to the same group as  $O_j$  (including  $O_j$  itself). Equivalent to `grouplength(x, togroup(x, j))`.

Given that `length`, `names` and `[ ]` are defined for Grouping objects, those objects can be considered [List](#) objects. In particular, `as.list` works out-of-the-box on them.

One important property of any Grouping object  $x$  is that `unlist(as.list(x))` is always a permutation of `seq_len(nobj(x))`. This is a direct consequence of the fact that every object in the grouping belongs to one group and only one.

### The H2LGrouping and Dups subclasses

DOCUMENT ME

#### The Partitioning subclass

A Partitioning container represents a block-grouping, i.e. a grouping where each group contains objects that are neighbors in the original collection of objects. More formally, a grouping  $x$  is a block-grouping iff `togroup(x)` is sorted in increasing order (not necessarily strictly increasing).

A block-grouping object can also be seen (and manipulated) as a [Ranges](#) object where all the ranges are adjacent starting at 1 (i.e. it covers the `1:NO` interval with no overlap between the ranges).

Note that a Partitioning object is both: a particular type of Grouping object and a particular type of [Ranges](#) object. Therefore all the methods that are defined for Grouping and [Ranges](#) objects can also be used on a Partitioning object. See `?Ranges` for a description of the [Ranges](#) API.

The Partitioning class is virtual with 2 concrete subclasses: `PartitioningByEnd` (only stores the end of the groups, allowing fast mapping from groups to objects), and `PartitioningByWidth` (only stores the width of the groups).

#### Binning subclass

WARNING: The Binning subclass is deprecated!

A Binning container represents a grouping where each observation is assigned to a group or bin. It is similar in nature to taking a the integer codes of a factor object and splitting it up by its levels (i.e. `myFactor <- factor(...); split(as.integer(myFactor), myFactor)`).

#### Constructors

`H2LGrouping(high2low=integer())`: [DOCUMENT ME]

`Dups(high2low=integer())`: [DOCUMENT ME]

`PartitioningByEnd(end=integer(), names=NULL)`: Return the `PartitioningByEnd` object made of the partitions ending at the values specified by `end`. `end` must contain sorted non-negative integer values. If the `names` argument is non `NULL`, it is used to name the partitions.

`PartitioningByWidth(width=integer(), names=NULL)`: Return the `PartitioningByWidth` object made of the partitions with the widths specified by `width`. `width` must contain non-negative integer values. If the `names` argument is non `NULL`, it is used to name the partitions.

**WARNING:** Binning objects are deprecated!

`Binning(group=integer(), names=NULL)`: Return the Binning object made from the `group` argument, which takes a factor or positive valued integer vector. If the `names` argument is non `NULL`, it is used to name the bins. When `group` is a factor, the names are set to `levels(group)` unless specified otherwise.

Note that these constructors don't recycle their `names` argument (to remain consistent with what ``names<-`` does on standard vectors).

### Author(s)

H. Pages and P. Aboyoun

### See Also

[List-class](#), [Ranges-class](#), [IRanges-class](#), [successiveIRanges](#), [cumsum](#), [diff](#)

### Examples

```
showClass("Grouping") # shows (some of) the known subclasses

## -----
## A. H2LGrouping OBJECTS
## -----
high2low <- c(NA, NA, 2, 2, NA, NA, NA, 6, NA, 1, 2, NA, 6, NA, NA, 2)
x <- H2LGrouping(high2low)
x

## The Grouping core API:
length(x)
nobj(x) # same as 'length(x)' for H2LGrouping objects
x[[1]]
x[[2]]
x[[3]]
x[[4]]
x[[5]]
grouplength(x) # same as 'unname(sapply(x, length))'
grouplength(x, 5:2)
members(x, 5:2) # all the members are put together and sorted
togroup(x)
togroup(x, 5:2)
tougrouplength(x) # same as 'grouplength(x, togroup(x))'
tougrouplength(x, 5:2)

## The List API:
as.list(x)
sapply(x, length)

## -----
## B. Dups OBJECTS
## -----
x_dups <- as(x, "Dups")
x_dups
duplicated(x_dups) # same as 'duplicated(ttogroup(x_dups))'

### The purpose of a Dups object is to describe the groups of duplicated
### elements in a vector-like object:
```

```

x <- c(2, 77, 4, 4, 7, 2, 8, 8, 4, 99)
x_high2low <- high2low(x)
x_high2low # same length as 'x'
x_dups <- Dups(x_high2low)
x_dups
togroup(x_dups)
duplicated(x_dups)
togrouplength(x_dups) # frequency for each element
table(x)

## -----
## C. Partitioning OBJECTS
## -----
x <- PartitioningByEnd(end=c(4, 7, 7, 8, 15), names=LETTERS[1:5])
x # the 3rd partition is empty

## The Grouping core API:
length(x)
nobj(x)
x[[1]]
x[[2]]
x[[3]]
grouplength(x) # same as 'unname(sapply(x, length))' and 'width(x)'
togroup(x)
togrouplength(x) # same as 'grouplength(x, togroup(x))'
names(x)

## The Ranges core API:
start(x)
end(x)
width(x)

## The List API:
as.list(x)
sapply(x, length)

## Replacing the names:
names(x)[3] <- "empty partition"
x

## Coercion to an IRanges object:
as(x, "IRanges")

## Other examples:
PartitioningByEnd(end=c(0, 0, 19), names=LETTERS[1:3])
PartitioningByEnd() # no partition
PartitioningByEnd(end=integer(9)) # all partitions are empty

## -----
## D. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN Partitioning OBJECTS AND successiveIRanges()
## -----
mywidths <- c(4, 3, 0, 1, 7)

## The 3 following calls produce the same ranges:
x1 <- successiveIRanges(mywidths) # IRanges instance.
x2 <- PartitioningByEnd(end=cumsum(mywidths)) # PartitioningByEnd instance.
x3 <- PartitioningByWidth(width=mywidths) # PartitioningByWidth instance.

```

```

stopifnot(identical(as(x1, "PartitioningByEnd"), x2))
stopifnot(identical(as(x1, "PartitioningByWidth"), x3))

## -----
## E. Binning OBJECTS
## -----
## WARNING: Binning objects are deprecated!
set.seed(0)
x <- Binning(factor(sample(letters, 36, replace=TRUE), levels=letters))
x

grouplength(x)
togroup(x)
x[[2]]
x[["u"]]

```

---

IRanges-class

*IRanges and NormalIRanges objects*


---

## Description

The IRanges class is a simple implementation of the [Ranges](#) container where 2 integer vectors of the same length are used to store the start and width values. See the [Ranges](#) virtual class for a formal definition of [Ranges](#) objects and for their methods (all of them should work for IRanges objects).

Some subclasses of the IRanges class are: [NormalIRanges](#), [Views](#), etc...

A NormalIRanges object is just an IRanges object that is guaranteed to be "normal". See the Normality section in the man page for [Ranges](#) objects for the definition and properties of "normal" [Ranges](#) objects.

## Constructor

See [IRanges-constructor`](#).

## Coercion

`as(from, "IRanges")`: Creates an IRanges instance from a Ranges object, logical vector, or integer vector. When `from` is a logical vector, the resulting IRanges object contains the indices for the runs of TRUE values. When `from` is an integer vector, the elements are either singletons or "increase by 1" sequences.

`as(from, "NormalIRanges")`: Creates a NormalIRanges instance from a logical or integer vector. When `from` is an integer vector, the elements must be strictly increasing.

## Combining

`c(x, ..., .ignoreElementMetadata=TRUE)` Combining IRanges objects is straightforward when they do not have any `elementMetadata` set. If only one of the IRanges object has its `elementMetadata` set, this is also trivial: the resulting (combined) IRanges object will take the single `elementMetadata` as the default, and set the corresponding `elementMetadata` for the other IRanges object to NA. When multiple IRanges object have their own `elementMetadata`, the user must ensure that each such `linkS4class{DataFrame}` have identical layouts to each other (same columns defined), in order for the combination to be successful, otherwise an error will be thrown. The user can call `c(x, ..., .ignoreElementMetadata=TRUE)`

in order to combine IRanges objects with differing elementMetadata, which will result in the combined object having NO elementMetadata defined.

### Methods for NormalIRanges objects

max(x): The maximum value in the finite set of integers represented by x.

min(x): The minimum value in the finite set of integers represented by x.

### Author(s)

H. Pages

### See Also

[Ranges-class](#), [Ranges-utils](#), [IRanges-constructor](#), [IRanges-utils](#), [IRanges-setops](#).

Some direct subclasses of the IRanges class (other than NormalIRanges): [Views-class](#).

### Examples

```
showClass("IRanges") # shows (some of) the known subclasses

## -----
## A. MANIPULATING IRanges OBJECTS
## -----
## All the methods defined for Ranges objects work on IRanges objects.
## See ?Ranges for some examples.
## Also see ?`IRanges-utils` and ?`IRanges-setops` for additional
## operations on IRanges objects.

## Combining IRanges objects
ir1 <- IRanges(c(1, 10, 20), width=5)
elementMetadata(ir1) <- DataFrame(score=runif(3))
ir2 <- IRanges(c(101, 110, 120), width=10)
elementMetadata(ir2) <- DataFrame(score=runif(3))
ir3 <- IRanges(c(1001, 1010, 1020), width=20)
elementMetadata(ir3) <- DataFrame(value=runif(3))
some.iranges <- c(ir1, ir2)
## all.iranges <- c(ir1, ir2, ir3) ## This will raise an error
all.iranges <- c(ir1, ir2, ir3, .ignoreElementMetadata=TRUE)
stopifnot(is.null(elementMetadata(all.iranges)))

## -----
## B. A NOTE ABOUT PERFORMANCE
## -----
## Using an IRanges object for storing a big set of ranges is more
## efficient than using a standard R data frame:
N <- 2000000L # nb of ranges
W <- 180L     # width of each range
start <- 1L
end <- 50000000L
set.seed(777)
range_starts <- sort(sample(end-W+1L, N))
range_widths <- rep.int(W, N)
## Instantiation is faster
system.time(x <- IRanges(start=range_starts, width=range_widths))
system.time(y <- data.frame(start=range_starts, width=range_widths))
```

```
## Subsetting is faster
system.time(x16 <- x[c(TRUE, rep.int(FALSE, 15))])
system.time(y16 <- y[c(TRUE, rep.int(FALSE, 15)), ])
## Internal representation is more compact
object.size(x16)
object.size(y16)
```

---

IRanges-constructor

*The IRanges constructor and supporting functions*

---

## Description

The `IRanges` function is a constructor that can be used to create `IRanges` instances.

`solveUserSEW0` and `solveUserSEW` are utility functions that solve a set of user-supplied start/end/width values.

## Usage

```
## IRanges constructor:
IRanges(start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL, names=NULL)

## Supporting functions (not for the end user):
solveUserSEW0(start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL)
solveUserSEW(refwidths, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA,
             rep.refwidths=FALSE,
             translate.negative.coord=TRUE,
             allow.nonnarrowing=FALSE)
```

## Arguments

<code>start, end, width</code>	For <code>IRanges</code> and <code>solveUserSEW0</code> : <code>NULL</code> , or vector of integers (eventually with <code>NA</code> s). For <code>solveUserSEW</code> : vector of integers (eventually with <code>NA</code> s).
<code>names</code>	A character vector or <code>NULL</code> .
<code>refwidths</code>	Vector of non- <code>NA</code> non-negative integers containing the reference widths.
<code>rep.refwidths</code>	<code>TRUE</code> or <code>FALSE</code> . Use of <code>rep.refwidths=TRUE</code> is supported only when <code>refwidths</code> is of length 1.
<code>translate.negative.coord, allow.nonnarrowing</code>	<code>TRUE</code> or <code>FALSE</code> .

## IRanges constructor

Return the `IRanges` object containing the ranges specified by `start`, `end` and `width`. Input falls into one of two categories:

**Category 1** `start`, `end` and `width` are numeric vectors (or NULLs). If necessary they are recycled to the length of the longest (NULL arguments are filled with NAs). After this recycling, each row in the 3-column matrix obtained by binding those 3 vectors together is "solved" i.e. NAs are treated as unknown in the equation  $end = start + width - 1$ . Finally, the solved matrix is returned as an [IRanges](#) instance.

**Category 2** The `start` argument is a logical vector or logical Rle object and `IRanges(start)` produces the same result as `as(start, "IRanges")`. Note that, in that case, the returned `IRanges` instance is guaranteed to be normal.

Note that the `names` argument is never recycled (to remain consistent with what ``names<-`` does on standard vectors).

### Supporting functions

```
solveUserSEW0(start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL):
```

```
solveUserSEW(refwidths, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA, rep.refwidths=FALSE,
  translate.negative.coord=TRUE, allow.nonnarrowing=FALSE): Use of rep.refwidths=TRUE
is supported only when refwidths is of length 1. If rep.refwidths=FALSE (the default)
then start, end and width are recycled to the length of refwidths (it's an error if one
of them is longer than refwidths, or is of zero length while refwidths is not). If
rep.refwidths=TRUE then refwidths is first replicated L times where L is the length of
the longest of start, end and width. After this replication, start, end and width are
recycled to the new length of refwidths (L) (it's an error if one of them is of zero length
while L is != 0).
```

From now, `refwidths`, `start`, `end` and `width` are integer vectors of equal lengths. Each row in the 3-column matrix obtained by binding those 3 vectors together must contain at least one NA (otherwise an error is returned). Then each row is "solved" i.e. the 2 following transformations are performed (`i` is the indice of the row): (1) if `translate.negative.coord` is TRUE then a negative value of `start[i]` or `end[i]` is considered to be a `-refwidths[i]`-based coordinate so `refwidths[i]+1` is added to it to make it 1-based; (2) the NAs in the row are treated as unknowns which values are deduced from the known values in the row and from `refwidths[i]`.

The exact rules for (2) are the following. Rule (2a): if the row contains at least 2 NAs, then `width[i]` must be one of them (otherwise an error is returned), and if `start[i]` is one of them it is replaced by 1, and if `end[i]` is one of them it is replaced by `refwidths[i]`, and finally `width[i]` is replaced by `end[i] - start[i] + 1`. Rule (2b): if the row contains only 1 NA, then it is replaced by the solution of the `width[i] == end[i] - start[i] + 1` equation.

Finally, the set of solved rows is returned as an [IRanges](#) object of the same length as `refwidths` (after replication if `rep.refwidths=TRUE`).

Note that an error is raised if either (1) the set of user-supplied `start/end/width` values is invalid or (2) `allow.nonnarrowing` is FALSE and the ranges represented by the solved `start/end/width` values are not narrowing the ranges represented by the user-supplied `start/end/width` values.

### Author(s)

H. Pages

### See Also

[IRanges-class](#), [narrow](#)



**Examples**

```
## -----
## A. USING THE IRanges() CONSTRUCTOR
## -----
IRanges(start=11, end=rep.int(20, 5))
IRanges(start=11, width=rep.int(20, 5))
IRanges(-2, 20) # only one range
IRanges(start=c(2, 0, NA), end=c(NA, NA, 14), width=11:0)
IRanges() # IRanges instance of length zero
IRanges(names=character())

## With logical input:
x <- IRanges(c(FALSE, TRUE, TRUE, FALSE, TRUE)) # logical vector input
isNormal(x) # TRUE
x <- IRanges(Rle(1:30) %% 5 <= 2) # logical Rle input
isNormal(x) # TRUE

## -----
## B. USING solveUserSEW()
## -----
refwidths <- c(5:3, 6:7)
refwidths

solveUserSEW(refwidths)
solveUserSEW(refwidths, start=4)
solveUserSEW(refwidths, end=3, width=2)
solveUserSEW(refwidths, start=-3)
solveUserSEW(refwidths, start=-3, width=2)
solveUserSEW(refwidths, end=-4)

## The start/end/width arguments are recycled:
solveUserSEW(refwidths, start=c(3, -4, NA), end=c(-2, NA))

## Using 'rep.refwidths=TRUE':
solveUserSEW(10, start=-(1:6), rep.refwidths=TRUE)
solveUserSEW(10, end=-(1:6), width=3, rep.refwidths=TRUE)
```

IRanges-setops

*Set operations on IRanges objects***Description**

Performs set operations on [IRanges](#) objects.

**Usage**

```
## Vector-wise operations:
gaps(x, start=NA, end=NA)
## S4 method for signature 'IRanges,IRanges'
union(x, y,...)
## S4 method for signature 'IRanges,IRanges'
intersect(x, y,...)
## S4 method for signature 'IRanges,IRanges'
```

```

setdiff(x, y, ...)

## Element-wise (aka "parallel") operations:
## S4 method for signature 'IRanges,IRanges'
punion(x, y, fill.gap=FALSE, ...)
## S4 method for signature 'IRanges,IRanges'
pintersect(x, y, resolve.empty=c("none", "max.start", "start.x"), ...)
## S4 method for signature 'IRanges,IRanges'
psetdiff(x, y, ...)
## S4 method for signature 'IRanges,IRanges'
pgap(x, y, ...)

```

### Arguments

<code>x, y</code>	<a href="#">IRanges</a> objects.
<code>start, end</code>	A single integer or NA. Use these arguments to specify the interval of reference i.e. which interval the returned gaps should be relative to.
<code>fill.gap</code>	Logical indicating whether or not to force a union by using the rule <code>start = min(start(x), start(y))</code> , <code>end = max(end(x), end(y))</code> .
<code>resolve.empty</code>	One of "none", "max.start", or "start.x" denoting how to handle ambiguous empty ranges formed by intersections. "none" - throw an error if an ambiguous empty range is formed, "max.start" - associate the maximum start value with any ambiguous empty range, and "start.x" - associate the start value of <code>x</code> with any ambiguous empty range. (See Details section below for the definition of an ambiguous range.)
<code>...</code>	Further arguments to be passed to or from other methods.

### Details

`gaps` returns the "normal" [IRanges](#) object (of the same class as `x`) representing the set of integers that remain after the set of integers represented by `x` has been removed from the interval specified by the `start` and `end` arguments.

The `union`, `intersect` and `setdiff` methods for [IRanges](#) objects return a "normal" [IRanges](#) object (of the same class as `x`) representing the union, intersection and (asymmetric!) difference of the sets of integers represented by `x` and `y`.

`punion`, `pintersect`, `psetdiff` and `pgap` are generic functions that compute the element-wise (aka "parallel") union, intersection, (asymmetric!) difference and gap between each element in `x` and its corresponding element in `y`. Methods for [IRanges](#) objects are defined. For these methods, `x` and `y` must have the same length (i.e. same number of ranges) and they return an [IRanges](#) instance of the same length as `x` and `y` where each range represents the union/intersection/difference/gap of/between the corresponding ranges in `x` and `y`.

By default, `pintersect` will throw an error when an "ambiguous empty range" is formed. An ambiguous empty range can occur three different ways: 1) when corresponding non-empty ranges elements `x` and `y` have an empty intersection, 2) if the position of an empty range element does not fall within the corresponding limits of a non-empty range element, or 3) if two corresponding empty range elements do not have the same position. For example if empty range element `[22,21]` is intersected with non-empty range element `[1,10]`, an error will be produced; but if it is intersected with the range `[22,28]`, it will produce `[22,21]`. As mentioned in the Arguments section above, this behavior can be changed using the `resolve.empty` argument.

**Author(s)**

H. Pages and M. Lawrence

**See Also**

`pintersect` is similar to `narrow`, except the end points are absolute, not relative. `pintersect` is also similar to `restrict`, except ranges outside of the restriction become empty and are not discarded.

[union](#), [intersect](#), [setdiff](#), [Ranges-class](#), [Ranges-utils](#), [IRanges-class](#), [IRanges-utils](#)

**Examples**

```
x0 <- IRanges(start=c(-2, 6, 9, -4, 1, 0, -6, 10),
              width=c( 5, 0, 6, 1, 4, 3, 2, 3))
gaps(x0)
gaps(x0, start=-6, end=20) # Regions of the -6:20 range that are not masked by 'x0'.

x <- IRanges(c(1, 5, -2, 0, 14), c(10, 9, 3, 11, 17))
y <- Views(as(4:-17, "XInteger"), start=c(14, 0, -5, 6, 18), end=c(20, 2, 2, 8, 20))

## Vector-wise operations:
union(x, ranges(y))
union(ranges(y), x)

intersect(x, ranges(y))
intersect(ranges(y), x)

setdiff(x, ranges(y))
setdiff(ranges(y), x)

## Element-wise (aka "parallel") operations:
try(punion(x, ranges(y)))
punion(x[3:5], ranges(y)[3:5])
punion(x, ranges(y), fill.gap=TRUE)
try(pintersect(x, ranges(y)))
pintersect(x[3:4], ranges(y)[3:4])
pintersect(x, ranges(y), resolve.empty="max.start")
psetdiff(ranges(y), x)
try(psetdiff(x, ranges(y)))
start(x)[4] <- -99
end(y)[4] <- 99
psetdiff(x, ranges(y))
pgap(x, ranges(y))
```

**Description**

Utility functions for creating or modifying [IRanges](#) objects.

**Usage**

```
## Create an IRanges instance:
successiveIRanges(width, gapwidth=0, from=1)
breakInChunks(totalsize, chunksize)

## Turn a logical vector into a set of ranges:
whichAsIRanges(x)

## Coercion:
asNormalIRanges(x, force=TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>width</code>	A vector of non-negative integers (with no NAs) specifying the widths of the ranges to create.
<code>gapwidth</code>	A single integer or an integer vector with one less element than the <code>width</code> vector specifying the widths of the gaps separating one range from the next one.
<code>from</code>	A single integer specifying the starting position of the first range.
<code>totalsize</code>	A single integer. The total size of the object to break.
<code>chunksize</code>	A single integer. The size of the chunks (last chunk might be smaller).
<code>x</code>	A logical vector for <code>whichAsIRanges</code> . An <a href="#">IRanges</a> object for <code>asNormalIRanges</code> .
<code>force</code>	TRUE or FALSE. Should <code>x</code> be turned into a <a href="#">NormalIRanges</a> object even if <code>isNormal(x)</code> is FALSE?

**Details**

`successiveIRanges` returns an [IRanges](#) instance containing the ranges that have the widths specified in the `width` vector and are separated by the gaps specified in `gapwidth`. The first range starts at position `from`. When `gapwidth=0` and `from=1` (the defaults), the returned [IRanges](#) can be seen as a partitioning of the `1:sum(width)` interval. See `?Partitioning` for more details on this.

`whichAsIRanges` returns an [IRanges](#) instance containing all of the ranges where `x` is TRUE.

If `force=TRUE` (the default), then `asNormalIRanges` will turn `x` into a [NormalIRanges](#) instance by reordering and reducing the set of ranges if necessary (i.e. only if `isNormal(x)` is FALSE, otherwise the set of ranges will be untouched). If `force=FALSE`, then `asNormalIRanges` will turn `x` into a [NormalIRanges](#) instance only if `isNormal(x)` is TRUE, otherwise it will raise an error. Note that when `force=FALSE`, the returned object is guaranteed to contain exactly the same set of ranges than `x`. `as(x, "NormalIRanges")` is equivalent to `asNormalIRanges(x, force=TRUE)`.

**Author(s)**

H. Pages

**See Also**

[Ranges-class](#), [Ranges-utils](#), [IRanges-class](#), [IRanges-setops](#), [solveUserSEW](#), [successiveViews](#)

**Examples**

```

vec <- as.integer(c(19, 5, 0, 8, 5))

successiveIRanges(vec)

breakInChunks(600999, 50000) # 13 chunks of size 50000 (last chunk is
                              # smaller).

whichAsIRanges(vec >= 5)

x <- IRanges(start=c(-2L, 6L, 9L, -4L, 1L, 0L, -6L, 10L),
             width=c( 5L, 0L, 6L,  1L, 4L, 3L,  2L,  3L))
asNormalIRanges(x) # 3 non-empty ranges ordered from left to right and
                  # separated by gaps of width >= 1.

## More on normality:
example(`IRanges-class`)
isNormal(x16) # FALSE
if (interactive())
  x16 <- asNormalIRanges(x16) # Error!
whichFirstNotNormal(x16) # 57
isNormal(x16[1:56]) # TRUE
xx <- asNormalIRanges(x16[1:56])
class(xx)
max(xx)
min(xx)

```

---

IRangesList-class *List of IRanges and NormalIRanges*

---

**Description**

[IRangesList](#) and [NormalIRangesList](#) objects for storing [IRanges](#) and [NormalIRanges](#) objects respectively.

**Constructor**

`IRangesList(..., universe = NULL, compress = TRUE)`: The `...` argument accepts either a comma-separated list of [IRanges](#) objects, or a single [LogicalList](#) / [logical RleList](#) object, or 2 elements named `start` and `end` each of them being either a list of integer vectors or an [IntegerList](#) object. When [IRanges](#) objects are supplied, each of them becomes an element in the new [IRangesList](#), in the same order, which is analogous to the `list` constructor. If `compress`, the internal storage of the data is compressed.

**Coercion**

`unlist(x)`: Unlists `x`, an [IRangesList](#), by concatenating all of the ranges into a single [IRanges](#) instance. If the length of `x` is zero, an empty [IRanges](#) is returned.

**Methods for NormalIRangesList objects**

`max(x)`: An integer vector containing the maximum values of each of the elements of `x`.

`min(x)`: An integer vector containing the minimum values of each of the elements of `x`.

**Author(s)**

Michael Lawrence

**See Also**[RangesList](#), the parent of this class, for more functionality.**Examples**

```

range1 <- IRanges(start=c(1,2,3), end=c(5,2,8))
range2 <- IRanges(start=c(15,45,20,1), end=c(15,100,80,5))
named <- IRangesList(one = range1, two = range2)
length(named) # 2
names(named) # "one" and "two"
named[[1]] # range1
unnamed <- IRangesList(range1, range2)
names(unnamed) # NULL

x <- IRangesList(start=list(c(1,2,3), c(15,45,20,1)),
                 end=list(c(5,2,8), c(15,100,80,5)))
as.list(x)

```

---

IntervalTree-class *Interval Search Trees*


---

**Description**

Efficiently perform overlap queries with an interval tree.

**Details**

A common type of query that arises when working with intervals is finding which intervals in one set overlap those in another. An efficient family of algorithms for answering such queries is known as the Interval Tree. This implementation makes use of the augmented tree algorithm from the reference below, but heavily adapts it for the use case of large, sorted query sets.

The simplest approach is to call the `findOverlaps` function on a `Ranges` or other object with range information, as described in the following section.

An `IntervalTree` object is a derivative of `Ranges` and stores its ranges as a tree that is optimized for overlap queries. Thus, for repeated queries against the same subject, it is more efficient to create an `IntervalTree` once for the subject using the constructor described below and then perform the queries against the `IntervalTree` instance.

**Finding Overlaps**

This main purpose of the interval tree is to optimize the search for ranges overlapping those in a query set. The interface for this operation is the `findOverlaps` function.

```

findOverlaps(query, subject = query, maxgap = 0L, minoverlap = 1L,
             type = c("any", "start", "end", "within", "equal"), select = c("all",
             "first", "last", "arbitrary"), drop = FALSE, ignoreSelf = FALSE,
             ignoreRedundant = FALSE):

```

Find the intervals in `query`, a `Ranges`, `RangesList`, `RangedData`, or integer vector (to be converted to length-one ranges), that overlap with the intervals `subject`, a `Ranges`, `RangesList`, or `RangedData`. If `query` is unsorted, it is sorted first, so it is usually better to sort up-front, to avoid a sort with each `findOverlaps` call.

If `subject` is omitted, `query` is queried against itself. In this case, and only this case, the `ignoreSelf` and `ignoreRedundant` arguments are allowed. By default, the result will contain hits for each range against itself, and if there is a hit from A to B, there is also a hit for B to A. If `ignoreSelf` is `TRUE`, all self matches are dropped. If `ignoreRedundant` is `TRUE`, only one of A->B and B->A is returned.

Intervals with a separation of `maxgap` or less and a minimum of `minoverlap` overlapping positions, allowing for `maxgap`, are considered to be overlapping. `maxgap` should be a scalar, non-negative, integer. `minoverlap` should be a scalar, positive integer.

When `select` is "all", the results are returned as a `RangesMatching` object. When `select` is "first", "last", or "arbitrary" the results are returned as an integer vector of length `query` containing the first, last, or arbitrary overlapping interval in `subject`, with NA indicating intervals that did not overlap any intervals in `subject`.

If `query` is a `RangesList` or `RangedData`, `subject` must be a `RangesList` or `RangedData`. If both lists have names, each element from the `subject` is paired with the element from the `query` with the matching name, if any. Otherwise, elements are paired by position. The overlap is then computed between the pairs as described above. If `select` is "all", a `RangesMatchingList` is returned. For all other `select` the return value depends on the `drop` argument. When `select != "all" && !drop`, an `IntegerList` is returned, where each element of the result corresponds to a space in `query`. When `select != "all" && drop`, an integer vector is returned containing indices that are offset to align with the unlisted `query`.

By default, any overlap is accepted. By specifying the `type` parameter, one can select for specific types of overlap. The types correspond to operations in Allen's Interval Algebra (see references). If `type` is `start` or `end`, the intervals are required to have matching starts or ends, respectively. While this operation seems trivial, the naive implementation using `outer` would be much less efficient. Specifying `equal` as the `type` returns the intersection of the start and end matches. If `type` is `within`, the `query` interval must be wholly contained within the `subject` interval. Note that all matches must additionally satisfy the `minoverlap` constraint described above.

The `maxgap` parameter has special meaning with the special overlap types. For `start`, `end`, and `equal`, it specifies the maximum difference in the starts, ends or both, respectively. For `within`, it is the maximum amount by which the `query` may be wider than the `subject`.

`countOverlaps(query, subject, maxgap = 0L, minoverlap = 1L, type = c("any", "start", "end", "within", "equal"))`: Returns the overlap hit count for each range in `query` using the specified `findOverlaps` parameters. Both `query` and `subject` should be `Ranges`, `RangesList` or `RangedData` objects.

`subsetByOverlaps(query, subject, maxgap = 0L, minoverlap = 1L, type = c("any", "start", "end", "within", "equal"))`: Returns the subset of `query` that has an overlap hit with a range in `subject` using the specified `findOverlaps` parameters. Both `query` and `subject` should be `Ranges`, `RangesList` or `RangedData` objects.

`x %in% table`: Shortcut for finding the ranges in `x` that overlap any of the ranges in `table`. Both `x` and `table` should be `Ranges`, `RangesList` or `RangedData` objects. For `Ranges` objects, the result is a logical vector of length equal to the number of ranges in `x`. For `RangesList` and `RangedData` objects, the result is a `LogicalList` object, where each element of the result corresponds to a space in `x`.

`match(x, table, nomatch = NA_integer_, incomparables = NULL)`: Returns an integer vector of length `length(x)`, containing the index of the first overlapping range in `table` for each range in `x`. If a range in `x` does not overlap any ranges in `table`, its value is `nomatch`. The `x` and `table` arguments should either be both `Ranges` objects or both `RangesList` objects, in which case the indices are into the unlisted `table`. The `incomparables` argument is currently ignored.

### Constructor

`IntervalTree(ranges)`: Creates an `IntervalTree` from the ranges in `ranges`, an object coercible to `IntervalTree`, such as an `IRanges` object.

### Coercion

`as(from, "IRanges")`: Imports the ranges in `from`, an `IntervalTree`, to an `IRanges`.

`as(from, "IntervalTree")`: Constructs an `IntervalTree` representing `from`, a `Ranges` object that is coercible to `IRanges`.

### Accessors

`length(x)`: Gets the number of ranges stored in the tree. This is a fast operation that does not bring the ranges into R.

`start(x)`: Get the starts of the ranges.

`end(x)`: Get the ends of the ranges.

### Notes on Time Complexity

The cost of constructing an instance of the interval tree is a  $O(n \cdot \lg(n))$ , which makes it about as fast as other types of overlap query algorithms based on sorting. The good news is that the tree need only be built once per subject; this is useful in situations of frequent querying. Also, in this implementation the data is stored outside of R, avoiding needless copying. Of course, external storage is not always convenient, so it is possible to coerce the tree to an instance of `IRanges` (see the Coercion section).

For the query operation, the running time is based on the query size  $m$  and the average number of hits per query  $k$ . The output size is then  $\max(mk, m)$ , but we abbreviate this as  $mk$ . Note that when the `multiple` parameter is set to `FALSE`,  $k$  is fixed to 1 and drops out of this analysis. We also assume here that the query is sorted by start position (the `findOverlaps` function sorts the query if it is unsorted).

An upper bound for finding overlaps is  $O(\min(mk \cdot \lg(n), n + mk))$ . The fastest interval tree algorithm known is bounded by  $O(\min(m \cdot \lg(n), n) + mk)$  but is a lot more complicated and involves two auxiliary trees. The lower bound is  $\Omega(\lg(n) + mk)$ , which is almost the same as for returning the answer,  $\Omega(mk)$ . The average is of course somewhere in between.

This analysis informs the choice of which set of ranges to process into a tree, i.e. assigning one to be the subject and the other to be the query. Note that if  $m > n$ , then the running time is  $O(m)$ , and the total operation of complexity  $O(n \cdot \lg(n) + m)$  is better than if  $m$  and  $n$  were exchanged. Thus, for once-off operations, it is often most efficient to choose the smaller set to become the tree (but  $k$  also affects this). This is reinforced by the realization that if  $mk$  is about the same in either direction, the running time depends only on  $n$ , which should be minimized. Even in cases where a tree has already been constructed for one of the sets, it can be more efficient to build a new tree when the existing tree of size  $n$  is much larger than the query set of size  $m$ , roughly when  $n > m \cdot \lg(n)$ .



**Author(s)**

Michael Lawrence

**References**

Interval tree algorithm from: Cormen, Thomas H.; Leiserson, Charles E.; Rivest, Ronald L.; Stein, Clifford. Introduction to Algorithms, second edition, MIT Press and McGraw-Hill. ISBN 0-262-53196-8

Allen's Interval Algebra: James F. Allen: Maintaining knowledge about temporal intervals. In: Communications of the ACM. 26/11/1983. ACM Press. S. 832-843, ISSN 0001-0782

**See Also**

[Ranges](#), the parent of this class, [RangesMatching](#), the result of an overlap query.

**Examples**

```

query <- IRanges(c(1, 4, 9), c(5, 7, 10))
subject <- IRanges(c(2, 2, 10), c(2, 3, 12))
tree <- IntervalTree(subject)

## at most one hit per query
findOverlaps(query, tree, select = "first")
findOverlaps(query, tree, select = "last")
findOverlaps(query, tree, select = "arbitrary")

## allow multiple hits
findOverlaps(query, tree)

## overlap as long as distance <= 1
findOverlaps(query, tree, maxgap = 1L)

## shortcut
findOverlaps(query, subject)

## query and subject are easily interchangeable
query <- IRanges(c(1, 4, 9), c(5, 7, 10))
subject <- IRanges(c(2, 2), c(5, 4))
tree <- IntervalTree(subject)
t(findOverlaps(query, tree))
# the same as:
findOverlaps(subject, query)

## one Ranges with itself
findOverlaps(query)

## single points as query
subject <- IRanges(c(1, 6, 13), c(4, 9, 14))
findOverlaps(c(3L, 7L, 10L), subject, select = "first")

## alternative overlap types
query <- IRanges(c(1, 5, 3, 4), width=c(2, 2, 4, 6))
subject <- IRanges(c(1, 3, 5, 6), width=c(4, 4, 5, 4))

findOverlaps(query, tree, type = "start")

```

```
findOverlaps(query, tree, type = "start", maxgap = 1L)
findOverlaps(query, tree, type = "end", select = "first")
findOverlaps(query, tree, type = "within", maxgap = 1L)
```

---

List-class

*List objects*


---

## Description

List objects are [Vector](#) objects with a "[[" method, `elementType` and `elementLengths` method. The List class serves a similar role as [list](#) in base R.

It adds one slot, the `elementType` slot, to the two slots shared by all [Vector](#) objects.

The `elementType` slot is the preferred location for List subclasses to store the type of data represented in the sequence. It is designed to take a character of length 1 representing the class of the sequence elements. While the List class performs no validity checking based on `elementType`, if a subclass expects elements to be of a given type, that subclass is expected to perform the necessary validity checking. For example, the subclass [IntegerList](#) has `elementType = "integer"` and its validity method checks if this condition is TRUE.

To be functional, a class that inherits from List must define at least a "[[" method (in addition to the minimum set of [Vector](#) methods).

## Accessors

In the following code snippets, `x` is a List object.

`elementType(x)`: Get the scalar string naming the class from which all elements must derive.

`elementLengths(x)`: Get the 'length' of each of the elements.

`isEmpty(x)`: Returns a logical indicating either if the sequence has no elements or if all its elements are empty.

## Element extraction (list style)

In the code snippets below, `x` is a List object.

`x[[i]]`: If defined, return the selected element `i`, where `i` is an numeric or character vector of length 1.

`x$name`: Similar to `x[[name]]`, but `name` is taken literally as an element name.

## Looping

In the code snippets below, `x` is a List object.

`lapply(X, FUN, ...)`: Like the standard [lapply](#) function defined in the base package, the `lapply` method for List objects returns a list of the same length as `X`, with each element being the result of applying `FUN` to the corresponding element of `X`.

`sapply(X, FUN, ..., simplify = TRUE, USE.NAMES = TRUE)`: Like the standard [sapply](#) function defined in the base package, the `sapply` method for List objects is a user-friendly version of `lapply` by default returning a vector or matrix if appropriate.

`mapply(FUN, ..., MoreArgs = NULL, SIMPLIFY = TRUE, USE.NAMES = TRUE)`:

Like the standard `mapply` function defined in the base package, the `mapply` method for List objects is a multivariate version of `sapply`.

`endoapply(X, FUN, ...)`: Similar to `lapply`, but performs an endomorphism, i.e. returns an object of class `(X)`.

`mendoapply(FUN, ..., MoreArgs = NULL)`: Similar to `mapply`, but performs an endomorphism across multiple objects, i.e. returns an object of class `(list(...)[[1]])`.

## Coercion

In the code snippets below, `x` is a List object.

`as.env(x, enclos = parent.frame())`: Creates an environment from `x` with a symbol for each `names(x)`. The values are not actually copied into the environment. Rather, they are dynamically bound using `makeActiveBinding`. This prevents unnecessary copying of the data from the external vectors into R vectors. The values are cached, so that the data is not copied every time the symbol is accessed.

`as.list(x, ...), as(from, "list")`: Turns `x` into a standard list.

`stack(x, indName = "space", valuesName = "values")`: As with `stack` on a list, constructs a `DataFrame` with two columns: one for the unlisted values, the other indicating the name of the element from which each value was obtained. `indName` specifies the column name for the index (source name) column and `valuesName` specifies the column name for the values.

`relist(flesh, skeleton)`: Convert `flesh` to a list with the same structure (element lengths) as `skeleton`, a List object. This makes sense when `flesh[i]` corresponds somehow to `unlist(skeleton)[i]`.

## Functional Programming

The R base package defines some Higher-Order functions that are commonly found in Functional Programming Languages. See `?Reduce` for the details, and, in particular, for a description of their arguments. The `IRanges` package provides methods for List objects, so, in addition to be a vector, the `x` argument can also be a List object.

`Reduce(f, x, init, right = FALSE, accumulate = FALSE)`: Uses a binary function to successively combine the elements of `x` and a possibly given initial value. See `?Reduce` (in the base package) for the details.

`Filter(f, x)`: Extracts the elements of `x` for which function `f` is TRUE. See `?Filter` (in the base package) for the details.

`Find(f, x, right = FALSE, nomatch = NULL)`: Extracts the first or last such element in `x`. See `?Find` (in the base package) for the details.

`Map(f, ...)`: Applies a function to the corresponding elements of given List objects. See `?Map` (in the base package) for the details.

`Position(f, x, right = FALSE, nomatch = NA_integer_)`: Extracts the first or last such position in `x`. See `?Position` (in the base package) for the details.

## Evaluating

In the code snippets below, `envir` and `data` are List objects.

`eval(expr, envir, enclos = parent.frame())`: Converts the List object specified in `envir` to an environment using `as.env`, with `enclos` as its parent, and then evaluates `expr` within that environment.

`with(data, expr, ...)`: Equivalent to `eval(quote(expr), data, ...)`.

### Author(s)

P. Aboyoun and H. Pages

### See Also

[Vector](#) for the parent class.

[SimpleList](#) and [CompressedList](#) for direct extensions.

[IRanges](#) and [CompressedLogicalList](#) for example implementations.

### Examples

```
showClass("List") # shows (some of) the known subclasses
```

---

MaskCollection-class

*MaskCollection objects*

---

### Description

The MaskCollection class is a container for storing a collection of masks that can be used to mask regions in a sequence.

### Details

In the context of the Biostrings package, a mask is a set of regions in a sequence that need to be excluded from some computation. For example, when calling [alphabetFrequency](#) or [matchPattern](#) on a chromosome sequence, you might want to exclude some regions like the centromere or the repeat regions. This can be achieved by putting one or several masks on the sequence before calling [alphabetFrequency](#) on it.

A MaskCollection object is a vector-like object that represents such set of masks. Like standard R vectors, it has a "length" which is the number of masks contained in it. But unlike standard R vectors, it also has a "width" which determines the length of the sequences it can be "put on". For example, a MaskCollection object of width 20000 can only be put on an [XString](#) object of 20000 letters.

Each mask in a MaskCollection object `x` is just a finite set of integers that are  $\geq 1$  and  $\leq \text{width}(x)$ . When "put on" a sequence, these integers indicate the positions of the letters to mask. Internally, each mask is represented by a [NormalIRanges](#) object.

**Basic accessor methods**

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `MaskCollection` object.

`length(x)`: The number of masks in `x`.

`width(x)`: The common width of all the masks in `x`. This determines the length of the sequences that `x` can be "put on".

`active(x)`: A logical vector of the same length as `x` where each element indicates whether the corresponding mask is active or not.

`names(x)`: `NULL` or a character vector of the same length as `x`.

`desc(x)`: `NULL` or a character vector of the same length as `x`.

`nir_list(x)`: A list of the same length as `x`, where each element is a [NormalIRanges](#) object representing a mask in `x`.

**Constructor**

`Mask(mask.width, start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL)`: Return a single mask (i.e. a `MaskCollection` object of length 1) of width `mask.width` (a single integer  $\geq 1$ ) and masking the ranges of positions specified by `start`, `end` and `width`. See the [IRanges](#) constructor ([?IRanges](#)) for how `start`, `end` and `width` can be specified. Note that the returned mask is active and unnamed.

**Other methods**

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `MaskCollection` object.

`isEmpty(x)`: Return a logical vector of the same length as `x`, indicating, for each mask in `x`, whether it's empty or not.

`max(x)`: The greatest (or last, or rightmost) masked position for each mask. This is a numeric vector of the same length as `x`.

`min(x)`: The smallest (or first, or leftmost) masked position for each mask. This is a numeric vector of the same length as `x`.

`maskedwidth(x)`: The number of masked position for each mask. This is an integer vector of the same length as `x` where all values are  $\geq 0$  and  $\leq \text{width}(x)$ .

`maskedratio(x)`: `maskedwidth(x) / width(x)`

**Subsetting and appending**

In the code snippets below, `x` and `values` are `MaskCollection` objects.

`x[i]`: Return a new `MaskCollection` object made of the selected masks. Subscript `i` can be a numeric, logical or character vector.

`x[[i, exact=TRUE]]`: Extract the mask selected by `i` as a [NormalIRanges](#) object. Subscript `i` can be a single integer or a character string.

`append(x, values, after=length(x))`: Add masks in `values` to `x`.

**Other methods**

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `MaskCollection` object.

`collapse(x)`: Return a `MaskCollection` object of length 1 obtained by collapsing all the active masks in `x`.

`gaps(x)`: Invert the masks in `x`.

`narrow(x, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA, use.names=TRUE)`: If `y` is a sequence that `x` has been put on top of, then `narrow` will return the set of submasks that go on top of the subsequence obtained by calling `subseq` on `y` (`narrow` must be called on `x` with the same arguments that have been used to call `subseq` on `y`).

**Author(s)**

H. Pages

**See Also**

[NormalIRanges-class](#), [read.Mask](#), [MaskedXString-class](#), [reverse](#), [alphabetFrequency](#), [matchPattern](#)

**Examples**

```
## Making a MaskCollection object:
mask1 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(11, 25, 28), width=c(5, 2, 2))
mask2 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(3, 10, 27), width=c(5, 8, 1))
mask3 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(7, 12), width=c(2, 4))
mymasks <- append(append(mask1, mask2), mask3)
mymasks
length(mymasks)
width(mymasks)
collapse(mymasks)
gaps(mymasks)

## Names and descriptions:
names(mymasks) <- c("A", "B", "C") # names should be short and unique...
mymasks
mymasks[c("C", "A")] # ...to make subsetting by names easier
desc(mymasks) <- c("you can be", "more verbose", "here")
mymasks[-2]

## Activate/deactivate masks:
active(mymasks)["B"] <- FALSE
mymasks
collapse(mymasks)
active(mymasks) <- FALSE # deactivate all masks
mymasks
active(mymasks)[-1] <- TRUE # reactivate all masks except mask 1
active(mymasks) <- !active(mymasks) # toggle all masks

## Other advanced operations:
mymasks[[2]]
length(mymasks[[2]])
mymasks[[2]][-3]
append(mymasks[-2], gaps(mymasks[2]))
mymasks2 <- narrow(mymasks, start=8)
mymasks2
mymasks2[[2]]
```

rdapply

*Applying over spaces***Description**

The `rdapply` function applies a user function over the spaces of a `RangedData`. The parameters to `rdapply` are collected into an instance of `RDApplyParams`, which is passed as the sole parameter to `rdapply`.

**Usage**

```
rdapply(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

`x` The `RDApplyParams` instance, see below for how to make one.  
`...` Additional arguments for methods

**Details**

The `rdapply` function is an attempt to facilitate the common operation of performing the same operation over each space (e.g. chromosome) in a `RangedData`. To facilitate a wide array of such tasks, the function takes a large number of options. The `RDApplyParams` class is meant to help manage this complexity. In particular, it facilitates experimentation through its support for incremental changes to parameter settings.

There are two `RangedData` settings that are required: the user function object and the `RangedData` over which it is applied. The rest of the settings determine what is actually passed to the user function and how the return value is processed before relaying it to the user. The following is the description and rationale for each setting.

`rangedData` **REQUIRED.** The `RangedData` instance over which `applyFun` is applied.

`applyFun` **REQUIRED.** The user function to be applied to each space in the `RangedData`. The function must expect the `RangedData` as its first parameter and also accept the parameters specified in `applyParams`.

`applyParams` The list of additional parameters to pass to `applyFun`. Usually empty.

`filterRules` The instance of `FilterRules` that is used to filter each subset of the `RangedData` passed to the user function. This is an efficient and convenient means for performing the same operation over different subsets of the data on a space-by-space basis. In particular, this avoids the need to store subsets of the entire `RangedData`. A common workflow is to invoke `rdapply` with one set of active filters, enable different filters, reinvok `rdapply`, and compare the results.

`simplify` A scalar logical (`TRUE` or `FALSE`) indicating whether the list to be returned from `rdapply` should be simplified as by `sapply`. Defaults to `FALSE`.

`reducerFun` The function that is used to convert the list that would otherwise be returned from `rdapply` to something more convenient. The function should take the list as its first parameter and also accept the parameters specified in `reducerParams`. This is an alternative to the primitive behavior of the `simplify` option (so `simplify` must be `FALSE` if this option is set). The aim is to orthogonalize the `applyFun` operation (i.e. the statistics) from the data structure of the result.

`reducerParams` A list of additional parameters to pass to `reducerFun`. Can only be set if `reducerFun` is set. Usually empty.

`iteratorFun` The function used for applying over the `RangedData`. By default, this is `lapply`, but it could also be a specialized function, like `mclapply`.

### Value

By default a `list` holding the result of each invocation of the user function, but see details.

### Constructing an `RDApplyParams` object

`RDApplyParams(rangedData, applyFun, applyParams, filterRules, simplify, reducerFun, reducerParams)`: Constructs a `RDApplyParams` object with each setting specified by the argument of the same name. See the `Details` section for more information.

### Accessors

In the following code snippets, `x` is an `RDApplyParams` object.

`rangedData(x), rangedData(x) <- value`: Get or set the `RangedData` instance over which `applyFun` is applied.

`applyFun(x), applyFun(x) <- value`: Get or set the user function to be applied to each space in the `RangedData`.

`applyParams(x), applyParams(x) <- value`: Get or set the list of additional parameters to pass to `applyFun`.

`filterRules(x), filterRules(x) <- value`: Get or set the instance of `FilterRules` that is used to filter each subset of the `RangedData` passed to the user function.

`simplify(x), simplify(x) <- value`: Get or set a scalar logical (`TRUE` or `FALSE`) indicating whether the list to be returned from `rdapply` should be simplified as by `sapply`.

`reducerFun(x), reducerFun(x) <- value`: Get or set the function that is used to convert the list that would otherwise be returned from `rdapply` to something more convenient.

`reducerParams(x), reducerParams(x) <- value`: Get or set a list of additional parameters to pass to `reducerFun`.

`iteratorFun(x), iteratorFun(x) <- value`: Get or set the function used for applying over the `RangedData`.

### Author(s)

Michael Lawrence

### See Also

[RangedData](#), [FilterRules](#)

### Examples

```
ranges <- IRanges(c(1,2,3),c(4,5,6))
score <- c(2L, 0L, 1L)
rd <- RangedData(ranges, score, space = c("chr1","chr2","chr1"))

## a single function
```



```

countrows <- function(rd) nrow(rd)
params <- RDAApplyParams(rd, countrows)
rdapply(params) # list(chr1 = 2L, chr2 = 1L)

## with a parameter
params <- RDAApplyParams(rd, function(rd, x) nrow(rd)*x, list(x = 2))
rdapply(params) # list(chr1 = 4L, chr2 = 2L)

## add a filter
cutoff <- 0
rules <- FilterRules(filter = score > cutoff)
params <- RDAApplyParams(rd, countrows, filterRules = rules)
rdapply(params) # list(chr1 = 2L, chr2 = 0L)
rules <- FilterRules(list(fun = function(rd) rd[["score"]] < 2),
                    filter = score > cutoff)
params <- RDAApplyParams(rd, countrows, filterRules = rules)
rdapply(params) # list(chr1 = 1L, chr2 = 0L)
active(filterRules(params))["filter"] <- FALSE
rdapply(params) # list(chr1 = 1L, chr2 = 1L)

## simplify
params <- RDAApplyParams(rd, countrows, simplify = TRUE)
rdapply(params) # c(chr1 = 2L, chr2 = 1L)

## reducing
params <- RDAApplyParams(rd, countrows, reducerFun = unlist,
                        reducerParams = list(use.names = FALSE))
rdapply(params) ## c(2L, 1L)

```

---

RangedData-class     *Data on ranges*

---

## Description

RangedData supports storing data, i.e. a set of variables, on a set of ranges spanning multiple spaces (e.g. chromosomes). Although the data is split across spaces, it can still be treated as one cohesive dataset when desired and extends [DataTable](#). In order to handle large datasets, the data values are stored externally to avoid copying, and the `rdapply` function facilitates the processing of each space separately (divide and conquer).

## Details

A RangedData object consists of two primary components: a [RangesList](#) holding the ranges over multiple spaces and a parallel [SplitDataFrameList](#), holding the split data. There is also an universe slot for denoting the source (e.g. the genome) of the ranges and/or data.

There are two different modes of interacting with a RangedData. The first mode treats the object as a contiguous "data frame" annotated with range information. The accessors `start`, `end`, and `width` get the corresponding fields in the ranges as atomic integer vectors, undoing the division over the spaces. The `[[` and matrix-style `[,]` extraction and subsetting functions unroll the data in the same way. `[[<-` does the inverse. The number of rows is defined as the total number of ranges and the number of columns is the number of variables in the data. It is often convenient and natural to treat the data this way, at least when the data is small and there is no need to distinguish the ranges by their space.

The other mode is to treat the `RangedData` as a list, with an element (a virtual `Ranges/DataFrame` pair) for each space. The length of the object is defined as the number of spaces and the value returned by the `names` accessor gives the names of the spaces. The list-style `[` subset function behaves analogously. The `rdapply` function provides a convenient and formal means of applying an operation over the spaces separately. This mode is helpful when ranges from different spaces must be treated separately or when the data is too large to process over all spaces at once.

### Accessor methods

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `RangedData` object.

The following accessors treat the data as a contiguous dataset, ignoring the division into spaces:

Array accessors:

`nrow(x)`: The number of ranges in `x`.  
`ncol(x)`: The number of data variables in `x`.  
`dim(x)`: An integer vector of length two, essentially `c(nrow(x), ncol(x))`.  
`rownames(x), rownames(x) <- value`: Gets or sets the names of the ranges in `x`.  
`colnames(x), colnames(x) <- value`: Gets the names of the variables in `x`.  
`dimnames(x)`: A list with two elements, essentially `list(rownames(x), colnames(x))`.  
`dimnames(x) <- value`: Sets the row and column names, where `value` is a list as described above.  
`columnMetadata(x)`: Get the `DataFrame` of metadata along the value columns, i.e., where each column in `x` is represented by a row in the metadata. Note that calling `elementMetadata(x)` returns the metadata on each space in `x`.  
`columnMetadata(x) <- value`: Set the `DataFrame` of metadata for the columns.  
`within(data, expr, ...)`: Evaluates `expr` within `data`, a `RangedData`. Any values assigned in `expr` will be stored as value columns in `data`, unless they match one of the reserved names: `ranges`, `start`, `end`, `width` and `space`. Behavior is undefined if any of the range symbols are modified inconsistently. Modifications to `space` are ignored.

Range accessors. The type of the return value depends on the type of `Ranges`. For `IRanges`, an integer vector. Regardless, the number of elements is always equal to `nrow(x)`.

`start(x), start(x) <- value`: Get or set the starts of the ranges. When setting the starts, `value` can be an integer vector of length `sum(elementLengths(ranges(x)))` or an `IntegerList` object of length `length(ranges(x))` and names `names(ranges(x))`.  
`end(x), end(x) <- value`: Get or set the ends of the ranges. When setting the ends, `value` can be an integer vector of length `sum(elementLengths(ranges(x)))` or an `IntegerList` object of length `length(ranges(x))` and names `names(ranges(x))`.  
`width(x), width(x) <- value`: Get or set the widths of the ranges. When setting the widths, `value` can be an integer vector of length `sum(elementLengths(ranges(x)))` or an `IntegerList` object of length `length(ranges(x))` and names `names(ranges(x))`.

These accessors make the object seem like a list along the spaces:

`length(x)`: The number of spaces (e.g. chromosomes) in `x`.  
`names(x), names(x) <- value`: Get or set the names of the spaces (e.g. "chr1"). `NULL` or a character vector of the same length as `x`.

Other accessors:

`universe(x)`, `universe(x) <- value`: Get or set the scalar string identifying the scope of the data in some way (e.g. genome, experimental platform, etc). The universe may be NULL.

`ranges(x)`, `ranges(x) <- value`: Gets or sets the ranges in `x` as a [RangesList](#).

`space(x)`: Gets the spaces from `ranges(x)`.

`values(x)`, `values(x) <- value`: Gets or sets the data values in `x` as a [SplitDataFrameList](#).

`score(x)`, `score(x) <- value`: Gets or sets the column representing a "score" in `x`, as a vector. This is the column named `score`, or, if this does not exist, the first column, if it is numeric. The get method return NULL if no suitable score column is found. The set method takes a numeric vector as its value.

## Constructor

`RangedData(ranges = IRanges(), ..., space = NULL, universe = NULL)`: Creates a `RangedData` with the ranges in `ranges` and variables given by the arguments in `...`. See the constructor [DataFrame](#) for how the `...` arguments are interpreted.

If `ranges` is a [Ranges](#) object, the `space` argument is used to split of the data into spaces. If `space` is NULL, all of the ranges and values are placed into the same space, resulting in a single-space (length one) `RangedData` object. Otherwise, the ranges and values are split into spaces according to `space`, which is treated as a factor, like the `f` argument in [split](#).

If `ranges` is a [RangesList](#) object, then the supplied `space` argument is ignored and its value is derived from `ranges`.

If `ranges` is not a [Ranges](#) or [RangesList](#) object, this function calls `as(ranges, "RangedData")` and returns the result if successful.

The universe may be specified as a scalar string by the `universe` argument.

## Coercion

`as.data.frame(x, row.names=NULL, optional=FALSE, ...)`: Copy the start, end, width of the ranges and all of the variables as columns in a `data.frame`. This is a bridge to existing functionality in R, but of course care must be taken if the data is large. Note that `optional` and `...` are ignored.

`as(from, "DataFrame")`: Like `as.data.frame` above, except the result is an [DataFrame](#) and it probably involves less copying, especially if there is only a single space.

`as(from, "RangedData")`: Coerce `from` to a `RangedData`, according to the type of `from`:

[Rle](#), [RleList](#) Converts each run to a range and stores the run values in a column named "score".

[Ranges](#), [RangesList](#) Creates a `RangedData` with only the ranges in `from`; no data columns.

`data.frame` or `DataTable` Constructs a `RangedData`, using the columns "start", "end", and, optionally, "space" columns in `from`. The other columns become data columns in the result. Any "width" column is ignored.

`as.env(x, enclos = parent.frame())`: Creates an environment with a symbol for each variable in the frame, as well as a `ranges` symbol for the ranges. This is efficient, as no copying is performed.

## Subsetting and Replacement

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `RangedData` object.

`x[i]`: Subsets `x` by indexing into its spaces, so the result is of the same class, with a different set of spaces. `i` can be numerical, logical, `NULL` or missing.

`x[i, j]`: Subsets `x` by indexing into its rows and columns. The result is of the same class, with a different set of rows and columns. The row index `i` can either treat `x` as a flat table by being a character, integer, or logical vector or treat `x` as a partitioned table by being a `RangesList`, `LogicalList`, or `IntegerList` of the same length as `x`.

`x[[i]]`: Extracts a variable from `x`, where `i` can be a character, numeric, or logical scalar that indexes into the columns. The variable is unlisted over the spaces.

For convenience, values of `"space"` and `"ranges"` are equivalent to `space(x)` and `unlist(ranges(x))` respectively.

`x$name`: similar to above, where `name` is taken literally as a column name in the data.

`x[[i]] <- value`: Sets `value` as column `i` in `x`, where `i` can be a character, numeric, or logical scalar that indexes into the columns. The length of `value` should equal `nrow(x)`. `x[[i]]` should be identical to `value` after this operation.

For convenience, `i="ranges"` is equivalent to `ranges(x) <- value`.

`x$name <- value`: similar to above, where `name` is taken literally as a column name in the data.

## Splitting and Combining

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `RangedData` object.

`split(x, f, drop = FALSE)`: Split `x` according to `f`, which should be of length equal to `nrow(x)`. Note that `drop` is ignored here. The result is a `RangedDataList` where every element has the same length (number of spaces) but different sets of ranges within each space.

`rbind(...)`: Matches the spaces from the `RangedData` objects in `...` by name and combines them row-wise. In a way, this is the reverse of the `split` operation described above.

`c(x, ..., recursive = FALSE)`: Combines `x` with arguments specified in `...`, which must all be `RangedData` objects. This combination acts as if `x` is a list of spaces, meaning that the result will contain the spaces of the first concatenated with the spaces of the second, and so on. This function is useful when creating `RangedData` objects on a space-by-space basis and then needing to combine them.

## Utilities

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `RangedData` object.

`reduce(x, by = character(), drop.empty.ranges=FALSE, min.gapwidth=1L, with.inframe.attrib = FALSE)`: Merges the ranges in each of the spaces after grouping by the `by` values columns and returns the result as a `RangedData` containing the reduced ranges and the `by` value columns.

## Applying

There are two ways explicitly supported ways to apply a function over the spaces of a `RangedData`. The richest interface is `rdapply`, which is described in its own man page. The simpler interface is an `lapply` method:

`lapply(X, FUN, ...)`: Applies `FUN` to each space in `X` with extra parameters in `...`

**Author(s)**

Michael Lawrence

**See Also**

[DataTable](#), the parent of this class, with more utilities. [RangedData-utils](#) for utilities and the [rdapply](#) function for applying a function to each space separately.

**Examples**

```

ranges <- IRanges(c(1,2,3),c(4,5,6))
filter <- c(1L, 0L, 1L)
score <- c(10L, 2L, NA)

## constructing RangedData instances

## no variables
rd <- RangedData()
rd <- RangedData(ranges)
ranges(rd)
## one variable
rd <- RangedData(ranges, score)
rd[["score"]]
## multiple variables
rd <- RangedData(ranges, filter, vals = score)
rd[["vals"]] # same as rd[["score"]] above
rd$vals
rd[["filter"]]
rd <- RangedData(ranges, score + score)
rd[["score...score"]] # names made valid
## use a universe
rd <- RangedData(ranges, universe = "hg18")
universe(rd)
rd <- RangedData(
  RangesList(
    chrA = IRanges(start = c(1, 4, 6), width=c(3, 2, 4)),
    chrB = IRanges(start = c(1, 3, 6), width=c(3, 3, 4)),
    score = c(2, 7, 3, 1, 1, 1))
  rd
  reduce(rd)

## split some data over chromosomes

range2 <- IRanges(start=c(15,45,20,1), end=c(15,100,80,5))
both <- c(ranges, range2)
score <- c(score, c(0L, 3L, NA, 22L))
filter <- c(filter, c(0L, 1L, NA, 0L))
chrom <- paste("chr", rep(c(1,2), c(length(ranges), length(range2))), sep="")

rd <- RangedData(both, score, filter, space = chrom, universe = "hg18")
rd[["score"]] # identical to score
rd[1][["score"]] # identical to score[1:3]

## subsetting

## list style: [i]

```

```

rd[numeric()] # these three are all empty
rd[logical()]
rd[NULL]
rd[] # missing, full instance returned
rd[FALSE] # logical, supports recycling
rd[c(FALSE, FALSE)] # same as above
rd[TRUE] # like rd[]
rd[c(TRUE, FALSE)]
rd[1] # numeric index
rd[c(1,2)]
rd[-2]

## matrix style: [i,j]

rd[,NULL] # no columns
rd[NULL,] # no rows
rd[,1]
rd[,1:2]
rd[, "filter"]
rd[1,] # now by the rows
rd[c(1,3),]
rd[1:2, 1] # row and column
rd[c(1:2,1,3),1] ## repeating rows

## dimnames

colnames(rd)[2] <- "foo"
colnames(rd)
rownames(rd) <- head(letters, nrow(rd))
rownames(rd)

## space names

names(rd)
names(rd)[1] <- "chr1"

## variable replacement

count <- c(1L, 0L, 2L)
rd <- RangedData(ranges, count, space = c(1, 2, 1))
## adding a variable
score <- c(10L, 2L, NA)
rd[["score"]] <- score
rd[["score"]] # same as 'score'
## replacing a variable
count2 <- c(1L, 1L, 0L)
rd[["count"]] <- count2
## numeric index also supported
rd[[2]] <- score
rd[[2]] # gets 'score'
## removing a variable
rd[[2]] <- NULL
ncol(rd) # is only 1
rd$score2 <- score

## combining/splitting

```

```
rd <- RangedData(ranges, score, space = c(1, 2, 1))
c(rd[1], rd[2]) # equal to 'rd'
rd2 <- RangedData(ranges, score)
unlist(split(rd2, c(1, 2, 1))) # same as 'rd'

## applying

lapply(rd, `[`, 1) # get first column in each space
```

---

RangedData-utils     *RangedData utility functions*

---

## Description

Utility functions for manipulating [RangedData](#) objects.

## Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'RangedData'
range(x, ..., na.rm = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

x	A RangedData object
...	Additional RangedData objects
na.rm	Ignored

## Value

`range` returns a `RangesList` resulting from calling `range(ranges(x))`, i.e. the bounds of the ranges in each space.

## Author(s)

Michael Lawrence

## See Also

[RangedData](#), [DataTable-API](#), [Vector-class](#)

## Examples

```
ranges <- IRanges(c(1,2,3),c(4,5,6))
score <- c(10L, 2L, NA)
rd <- RangedData(ranges, score)

range(rd)
rd2 <- RangedData(IRanges(c(5,2,0), c(6,3,1)))
range(rd, rd2)
```

---

RangedDataList-class

*Lists of RangedData*


---

### Description

A formal list of [RangedData](#) objects. Extends and inherits all its methods from [List](#). One use case is to group together all of the samples from an experiment generating data on ranges.

### Constructor

`RangedDataList(...)`: Concatenates the [RangedData](#) objects in ... into a new [RangedDataList](#).

### Other methods

`stack(x, indName = "sample")`: Concatenates the elements of `x` into a [RangedData](#), with a column named by `indName` that groups the records by their original element in `x`.

### Author(s)

Michael Lawrence

### See Also

[RangedData](#), the element type of this [List](#).

### Examples

```
ranges <- IRanges(c(1,2,3),c(4,5,6))
a <- RangedData(IRanges(c(1,2,3),c(4,5,6)), score = c(10L, 2L, NA))
b <- RangedData(IRanges(c(1,2,4),c(4,7,5)), score = c(3L, 5L, 7L))
RangedDataList(sample1 = a, sample2 = b)
```

---

RangedSelection-class

*Selection of ranges and columns*


---

### Description

A [RangedSelection](#) represents a query against a table of interval data in terms of ranges and column names. The ranges select any table row with an overlapping interval. Note that the intervals are always returned, even if no columns are selected.

### Details

Traditionally, tabular data structures have supported the [subset](#) function, which allows one to select a subset of the rows and columns from the table. In that case, the rows and columns are specified by two separate arguments. As querying interval data sources, especially those external to R, such as binary indexed files and databases, is increasingly common, there is a need to encapsulate the row and column specifications into a single data structure, mostly for the sake of interface cleanliness. The [RangedSelection](#) class fills that role.



**Constructor**

`RangedSelection(ranges = RangesList(), colnames = character())`: Constructors a `RangedSelection` with the given ranges and colnames.

**Coercion**

`as(from, "RangedSelection")`: Coerces from to a `RangedSelection` object. Typically, from is a `RangesList`, the ranges of which become the ranges in the new `RangedSelection`.

**Accessors**

In the code snippets below, `x` is always a `RangedSelection`.

`ranges(x)`, `ranges(x) <- value`: Gets or sets the ranges, a `RangesList`, that select rows with overlapping intervals.

`colnames(x)`, `colnames(x) <- value`: Gets the names, a character vector, indicating the columns.

**Author(s)**

Michael Lawrence

**Examples**

```
rl <- RangesList(chr1 = IRanges(c(1, 5), c(3, 6)))

RangedSelection(rl)
as(rl, "RangedSelection") # same as above

RangedSelection(rl, "score")
```

---

Ranges-class

*Ranges objects*

---

**Description**

The `Ranges` virtual class is a general container for storing a set of integer ranges.

**Details**

A `Ranges` object is a vector-like object where each element describes a "range of integer values".

A "range of integer values" is a finite set of consecutive integer values. Each range can be fully described with exactly 2 integer values which can be arbitrarily picked up among the 3 following values: its "start" i.e. its smallest (or first, or leftmost) value; its "end" i.e. its greatest (or last, or rightmost) value; and its "width" i.e. the number of integer values in the range. For example the set of integer values that are greater than or equal to -20 and less than or equal to 400 is the range that starts at -20 and has a width of 421. In other words, a range is a closed, one-dimensional interval with integer end points and on the domain of integers.

The starting point (or "start") of a range can be any integer (see `start` below) but its "width" must be a non-negative integer (see `width` below). The ending point (or "end") of a range is equal to its "start" plus its "width" minus one (see `end` below). An "empty" range is a range that contains no

value i.e. a range that has a null width. Depending on the context, it can be interpreted either as just the empty *set* of integers or, more precisely, as the position *between* its "end" and its "start" (note that for an empty range, the "end" equals the "start" minus one).

The length of a Ranges object is the number of ranges in it, not the number of integer values in its ranges.

A Ranges object is considered empty iff all its ranges are empty.

Ranges objects have a vector-like semantic i.e. they only support single subscript subsetting (unlike, for example, standard R data frames which can be subsetted by row and by column).

The Ranges class itself is a virtual class. The following classes derive directly from the Ranges class: [IRanges](#) and [IntervalTree](#).

## Methods

In the code snippets below, `x`, `y` and `object` are Ranges objects. Not all the functions described below will necessarily work with all kinds of Ranges objects but they should work at least for [IRanges](#) objects. Also more operations on Ranges objects are described in the man page for [Ranges-utils](#) (`shift`, `restrict`, `narrow`, `reduce`, etc...), for [IntervalTree](#) objects (`findOverlaps`), and for [RangesList](#) objects (`split` method for Ranges objects).

`length(x)`: The number of ranges in `x`.

`start(x)`: The start values of the ranges. This is an integer vector of the same length as `x`.

`width(x)`: The number of integer values in each range. This is a vector of non-negative integers of the same length as `x`.

`end(x)`: `start(x) + width(x) - 1L`

`mid(x)`: returns the midpoint of the range, `start(x) + floor((width(x) - 1)/2)`.

`names(x)`: NULL or a character vector of the same length as `x`.

`update(object, ...)`: Convenience method for combining multiple modifications of `object` in one single call. For example `object <- update(object, start=start(object)-2L, end=end(object)+2L)` is equivalent to `start(object) <- start(object)-2L; end(object) <- end(object)+2L`.

`isEmpty(x)`: Return a logical value indicating whether `x` is empty or not.

`isDisjoint(x)`: Return a logical value indicating whether the ranges `x` are disjoint (i.e. non-overlapping).

`as.matrix(x, ...)`: Convert `x` into a 2-column integer matrix containing `start(x)` and `width(x)`. Extra arguments (...) are ignored.

`as.data.frame(x, row.names=NULL, optional=FALSE, ...)`: Convert `x` into a standard R data frame object. `row.names` must be NULL or a character vector giving the row names for the data frame, and `optional` and any additional argument (...) is ignored. See `?as.data.frame` for more information about these arguments.

`as.integer(x)`: Convert `x` into an integer vector, by converting each range into the integer sequence formed by `from:to` and concatenating them together.

`unlist(x, recursive = TRUE, use.names = TRUE)`: Similar to `as.integer(x)` except can add names to elements.

`x[[i]]`: Return integer vector `start(x[i]):end(x[i])` denoted by `i`. Subscript `i` can be a single integer or a character string.

`x[i]`: Return a new Ranges object (of the same type as `x`) made of the selected ranges. `i` can be a numeric vector, a logical vector, NULL or missing. If `x` is a [NormalIRanges](#) object and `i` a positive numeric subscript (i.e. a numeric vector of positive values), then `i` must be strictly increasing.

`rep(x, times, length.out, each)`: Repeats the values in `x` through one of the following conventions:

`times` Vector giving the number of times to repeat each element if of length `length(x)`, or to repeat the Ranges elements if of length 1.

`length.out` Non-negative integer. The desired length of the output vector.

`each` Non-negative integer. Each element of `x` is repeated `each` times.

`c(x, ...)`: Combine `x` and the Ranges objects in `...` together. Any object in `...` must belong to the same class as `x`, or to one of its subclasses, or must be `NULL`. The result is an object of the same class as `x`. NOTE: Only works for [IRanges](#) (and derived) objects for now.

`x * y`: The arithmetic operation `x * y` is for centered zooming. It symmetrically scales the width of `x` by  $1/y$ , where `y` is a numeric vector that is recycled as necessary. For example, `x * 2` results in ranges with half their previous width but with approximately the same midpoint. The ranges have been "zoomed in". If `y` is negative, it is equivalent to `x * (1/abs(y))`. Thus, `x * -2` would double the widths in `x`. In other words, `x` has been "zoomed out".

`x + y`: Expands the ranges in `x` on either side by the corresponding value in the numeric vector `y`.

## Normality

A Ranges object `x` is implicitly representing an arbitrary finite set of integers (that are not necessarily consecutive). This set is the set obtained by taking the union of all the values in all the ranges in `x`. This representation is clearly not unique: many different Ranges objects can be used to represent the same set of integers. However one and only one of them is guaranteed to be "normal".

By definition a Ranges object is said to be "normal" when its ranges are: (a) not empty (i.e. they have a non-null width); (b) not overlapping; (c) ordered from left to right; (d) not even adjacent (i.e. there must be a non empty gap between 2 consecutive ranges).

Here is a simple algorithm to determine whether `x` is "normal": (1) if `length(x) == 0`, then `x` is normal; (2) if `length(x) == 1`, then `x` is normal iff `width(x) >= 1`; (3) if `length(x) >= 2`, then `x` is normal iff:

```
start(x)[i] <= end(x)[i] < start(x)[i+1] <= end(x)[i+1]
```

for every  $1 \leq i < \text{length}(x)$ .

The obvious advantage of using a "normal" Ranges object to represent a given finite set of integers is that it is the smallest in terms of number of ranges and therefore in terms of storage space. Also the fact that we impose its ranges to be ordered from left to right makes it unique for this representation.

A special container ([NormalIRanges](#)) is provided for holding a "normal" [IRanges](#) object: a [NormalIRanges](#) object is just an [IRanges](#) object that is guaranteed to be "normal".

Here are some methods related to the notion of "normal" Ranges:

`isNormal(x)`: Return a logical value indicating whether `x` is "normal" or not.

`whichFirstNotNormal(x)`: Return NA if `x` is normal, or the smallest valid indice `i` in `x` for which `x[1:i]` is not "normal".

## Author(s)

H. Pages and M. Lawrence

**See Also**

[Ranges-comparison](#), [Ranges-utils](#), [IRanges-class](#), [IRanges-utils](#), [IRanges-setops](#), [RangedData-class](#), [IntervalTree-class](#), [update](#), [as.matrix](#), [as.data.frame](#), [rep](#)

**Examples**

```
x <- IRanges(start=c(2:-1, 13:15), width=c(0:3, 2:0))
x
length(x)
start(x)
width(x)
end(x)
isEmpty(x)
as.matrix(x)
as.data.frame(x)

## Subsetting:
x[4:2]           # 3 ranges
x[-1]           # 6 ranges
x[FALSE]        # 0 range
x0 <- x[width(x) == 0] # 2 ranges
isEmpty(x0)

## Use the replacement methods to resize the ranges:
width(x) <- width(x) * 2 + 1
x
end(x) <- start(x)           # equivalent to width(x) <- 0
x
width(x) <- c(2, 0, 4)
x
start(x)[3] <- end(x)[3] - 2 # resize the 3rd range
x

## Name the elements:
names(x)
names(x) <- c("range1", "range2")
x
x[is.na(names(x))] # 5 ranges
x[!is.na(names(x))] # 2 ranges

## Check for disjointedness
isDisjoint(IRanges(c(2,5,1), c(3,7,3))) ## FALSE
isDisjoint(IRanges(c(2,9,5), c(3,9,6))) ## TRUE
isDisjoint(IRanges(1, 5)) ## TRUE

ir <- IRanges(c(1,5), c(3,10))
ir*1 # no change
ir*c(1,2) # zoom second range by 2X
ir*-2 # zoom out 2X
```

**Description**

Equality and ordering of ranges, and related methods.

**Usage**

```
## ==== Equality and related methods ====
## -----

## S4 method for signature 'Ranges,Ranges'
e1 == e2

## S4 method for signature 'Ranges,Ranges'
e1 != e2

## S4 method for signature 'Ranges'
duplicated(x, incomparables=FALSE, fromLast=FALSE,
           method=c("auto", "quick", "hash"), ...)

## S4 method for signature 'Ranges'
unique(x, incomparables=FALSE, fromLast=FALSE,
       method=c("auto", "quick", "hash"), ...)

## ==== Ordering and related methods ====
## -----

## S4 method for signature 'Ranges,Ranges'
e1 <= e2
## S4 method for signature 'Ranges,Ranges'
e1 >= e2
## S4 method for signature 'Ranges,Ranges'
e1 < e2
## S4 method for signature 'Ranges,Ranges'
e1 > e2

## S4 method for signature 'Ranges'
order(..., na.last=TRUE, decreasing=FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'Ranges'
sort(x, decreasing=FALSE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'Ranges'
rank(x, na.last=TRUE,
     ties.method=c("average", "first", "random", "max", "min"))
```

**Arguments**

`e1, e2, x` [Ranges](#) objects.

`incomparables` Must be `FALSE`.

`fromLast` See default S3 method for [duplicated](#).

`method` Use a Quicksort-based (`method="quick"`) or a hash-based (`method="hash"`) algorithm. The latter tends to give better performance, except maybe for some

pathological input that we've not been able to determine so far. When `method="auto"` is specified, the hash-based algorithm is used as long as the length of `x` is  $\leq 2^{29}$ , otherwise the Quicksort-based algorithm is used.

... [Ranges](#) objects for `order`.

`na.last` Ignored.

`decreasing` TRUE or FALSE.

`ties.method` A character string specifying how ties are treated. Only `"first"` is supported for now.

## Details

Two ranges are considered equal iff they share the same start and width. Note that with this definition, 2 empty ranges are generally not equal (they need to share the same start to be considered equal). This means that, when it comes to comparing ranges, an empty range is interpreted as a position between its end and start. For example, a typical usecase is comparison of insertion points defined along a string (like a DNA sequence) and represented as empty ranges.

Ranges are ordered by starting position first, and then by width. This way, the space of ranges is totally ordered. The `order`, `sort` and `rank` methods for [Ranges](#) objects are consistent with this order.

`duplicated(x)`: Determines which elements of `x` are equal to elements with smaller subscripts, and returns a logical vector indicating which elements are duplicates. It is semantically equivalent to `duplicated(as.data.frame(x))`. See [duplicated](#) in the base package for more details.

`unique(x)`: Removes duplicate ranges from `x`. See [unique](#) in the base package for more details.

`order(...)`: Returns a permutation which rearranges its first argument (a [Ranges](#) object) into ascending order, breaking ties by further arguments (also [Ranges](#) objects). See [order](#) in the base package for more details.

`sort(x)`: Sorts `x`. See [sort](#) in the base package for more details.

`rank(x, na.last=TRUE, ties.method=c("average", "first", "random", "max", "min"))`: Returns the sample ranks of the ranges in `x`. See [rank](#) in the base package for more details.

## See Also

[Ranges-class](#), [IRanges-class](#), [duplicated](#), [unique](#), [order](#), [sort](#), [rank](#)

## Examples

```
x <- IRanges(start=c(20L, 8L, 20L, 22L, 25L, 20L, 22L, 22L),
             width=c( 4L, 0L, 11L,  5L,  0L,  9L,  5L,  0L))
x
which(width(x) == 0) # 3 empty ranges
x[2] == x[2] # TRUE
x[2] == x[5] # FALSE
x == x[4]
duplicated(x)
unique(x)
x >= x[3]
order(x)
sort(x)
rank(x, ties.method="first")
```

**Description**

Utility functions for modifying [Ranges](#) objects.

**Usage**

```
flank(x, width, start=TRUE, both=FALSE, use.names=TRUE, ...)
narrow(x, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA, use.names=TRUE)
reflect(x, bounds, use.names=TRUE)
resize(x, width, fix="start", use.names=TRUE, ...)
restrict(x, start=NA, end=NA, keep.all.ranges=FALSE, use.names=TRUE)
shift(x, shift=0L, use.names=TRUE)

## S4 method for signature 'Ranges'
range(x, ..., na.rm = FALSE)
## S4 method for signature 'Ranges'
reduce(x, drop.empty.ranges=FALSE, min.gapwidth=1L,
       with.inframe.attrib=FALSE)
## S4 method for signature 'Ranges,Ranges'
distance(x, y)
threebands(x, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	A <a href="#">Ranges</a> object.
<code>y</code>	A <a href="#">Ranges</a> object.
<code>width</code>	For <code>narrow</code> and <code>threebands</code> , a vector of integers, eventually with NAs. See the SEW (Start/End/Width) interface for the details ( <code>?solveUserSEW</code> ). For <code>resize</code> and <code>flank</code> , the width of the resized or flanking regions. Note that if <code>both</code> is <code>TRUE</code> , this is effectively doubled. Recycled as necessary so that each element corresponds to a range in <code>x</code> .
<code>start, end</code>	A vector of integers for all functions except for <code>flank</code> . For <code>restrict</code> , the supplied <code>start</code> and <code>end</code> arguments must be vectors of integers, eventually with NAs, that specify the restriction interval(s). Recycled as necessary so that each element corresponds to a range in <code>x</code> . Same thing for <code>narrow</code> and <code>threebands</code> , except that here <code>start</code> and <code>end</code> must contain coordinates relative to the ranges in <code>x</code> . See the Details section below. For <code>flank</code> , <code>start</code> is a logical indicating whether <code>x</code> should be flanked at the start ( <code>TRUE</code> ) or the end ( <code>FALSE</code> ). Recycled as necessary so that each element corresponds to a range in <code>x</code> .
<code>both</code>	If <code>TRUE</code> , extends the flanking region <code>width</code> positions <i>into</i> the range. The resulting range thus straddles the end point, with <code>width</code> positions on either side.
<code>use.names</code>	<code>TRUE</code> or <code>FALSE</code> . Should names be preserved?
<code>bounds</code>	An <a href="#">IRanges</a> object to serve as the reference bounds for the reflection, see below.

<code>fix</code>	For <code>resize</code> , a character vector or character Rle of length 1 or length ( <code>x</code> ) containing the values "start", "end", and "center" denoting what to use as an anchor for each element in <code>x</code> .
<code>keep.all.ranges</code>	TRUE or FALSE. Should ranges that don't overlap with the restriction interval(s) be kept? Note that "don't overlap" means that they end strictly before <code>start - 1</code> or start strictly after <code>end + 1</code> . Ranges that end at <code>start - 1</code> or start at <code>end + 1</code> are always kept and their width is set to zero in the returned <a href="#">IRanges</a> object.
<code>shift</code>	An integer vector containing the shift information. Recycled as necessary so that each element corresponds to a range in <code>x</code> .
<code>drop.empty.ranges</code>	TRUE or FALSE. Should empty ranges be dropped?
<code>min.gapwidth</code>	Ranges separated by a gap of at least <code>min.gapwidth</code> positions won't be merged in the <a href="#">Ranges</a> object returned by <code>reduce</code> . Otherwise, they will.
<code>with.inframe.attrib</code>	TRUE or FALSE. For internal use.
<code>...</code>	For <code>range</code> , additional <a href="#">Ranges</a> to consider.
<code>na.rm</code>	Ignored

## Details

`flank` generates flanking ranges for each range in `x`. If `start` is TRUE for a given range, the flanking occurs at the start, otherwise the end. The widths of the flanks are given by the `width` parameter. The widths can be negative, in which case the flanking region is reversed so that it represents a prefix or suffix of the range in `x`. The `flank` operation is illustrated below for a call of the form `flank(x, 3, TRUE)`, where `x` indicates a range in `x` and `-` indicates the resulting flanking region:

```
---xxxxxxx
```

If `start` were FALSE:

```
xxxxxxx---
```

For negative width, i.e. `flank(x, -3, FALSE)`, where `*` indicates the overlap between `x` and the result:

```
xxxx***
```

If both is TRUE, then, for all ranges in `x`, the flanking regions are extended *into* (or out of, if width is negative) the range, so that the result straddles the given endpoint and has twice the width given by `width`. This is illustrated below for `flank(x, 3, both=TRUE)`:

```
---***xxxxx
```



`narrow` narrows the ranges in `x` i.e. each range in the returned [Ranges](#) object is a subrange of the corresponding range in `x`. The supplied start/end/width values are solved by a call to `solveUserSEW(width(x), start=start, end=end, width=width)` and therefore must be compliant with the rules of the SEW (Start/End/Width) interface (see [?solveUserSEW](#) for the details). Then each subrange is derived from the original range according to the solved start/end/width values for this range. Note that those solved values are interpreted relatively to the original range.

`reflect` "reflects" or reverses each range in `x` relative to the corresponding range in `bounds`, which is recycled as necessary. Reflection preserves the width of a range, but shifts it such the distance from the left bound to the start of the range becomes the distance from the end of the range to the right bound. This is illustrated below, where `x` represents a range in `x` and `[` and `]` indicate the bounds:

```
[. .xxx. . . . .]
becomes
[. . . . .xxx. . .]
```

`resize` resizes the ranges to the specified width where either the start, end, or center is used as an anchor.

`restrict` restricts the ranges in `x` to the interval(s) specified by the `start` and `end` arguments.

`shift` shifts all the ranges in `x`.

`range` first combines `x` and the arguments in `. . . .`. If the combined [IRanges](#) object contains at least 1 range, then `range` returns an [IRanges](#) instance with a single range, from the minimum start to the maximum end of the combined object. Otherwise (i.e. if the combined object contains no range), `IRanges()` is returned (i.e. an [IRanges](#) instance of length 0).

`reduce` first orders the ranges in `x` from left to right, then merges the overlapping or adjacent ones.

`threebands` extends the capability of `narrow` by returning the 3 ranges objects associated to the narrowing operation. The returned value `y` is a list of 3 ranges objects named "left", "middle" and "right". The middle component is obtained by calling `narrow` with the same arguments (except that names are dropped). The left and right components are also instances of the same class as `x` and they contain what has been removed on the left and right sides (respectively) of the original ranges during the narrowing.

Note that original object `x` can be reconstructed from the left and right bands with `punion(y$left, y$right, fill.gap=TRUE)`.

`distance` returns the number of steps between the end (or start) of one range in `x` and the start (or end) of the corresponding range in `y`, depending on their order. If the two ranges overlap, the distance is zero. If they are adjacent, the distance is one.

### Author(s)

H. Pages, M. Lawrence, P. Aboyoun

### See Also

`threebands` could be described as a parallel variant of [disjoin](#).

[Ranges-class](#), [IRanges-setops](#), [solveUserSEW](#)

**Examples**

```

vec <- as.integer(c(19, 5, 0, 8, 5))
x <- successiveIRanges(vec)
x

shift(x, -3)

restrict(x, start=12, end=34)
restrict(x, start=20)
restrict(x, start=21)
restrict(x, start=21, keep.all.ranges=TRUE)

y <- x[width(x) != 0]
narrow(y, start=4, end=-2)
narrow(y, start=-4, end=-2)
narrow(y, end=5, width=3)
narrow(y, start = c(3, 4, 2, 3), end = c(12, 5, 7, 4))

resize(y, width = 200)
resize(y, width = 2, fix = "end")

z <- threebands(y, start=4, end=-2)
y0 <- punion(z$left, z$right, fill.gap=TRUE)
identical(y, y0) # TRUE
threebands(y, start=-5)

x <- IRanges(start=c(-2, 6, 9, -4, 1, 0, -6, 3, 10),
             width=c( 5, 0, 6, 1, 4, 3, 2, 0, 3))
range(x)
reduce(x)
reduce(x, drop.empty.ranges=TRUE)

irl <- IRanges(c(2,5,1), c(3,7,3))

bounds <- IRanges(c(0, 5, 3), c(10, 6, 9))
reflect(irl, bounds)

flank(irl, 2)
flank(irl, 2, FALSE)
flank(irl, 2, c(FALSE, TRUE, FALSE))
flank(irl, c(2, -2, 2))
flank(irl, 2, both = TRUE)
flank(irl, 2, FALSE, TRUE)
flank(irl, -2, FALSE, TRUE)

```

---

RangesList-class    *List of Ranges*

---

**Description**

An extension of [List](#) that holds only [Ranges](#) objects. Useful for storing ranges over a set of spaces (e.g. chromosomes), each of which requires a separate [Ranges](#) object. As a [Vector](#), [RangesList](#) may be annotated with its universe identifier (e.g. a genome) in which all of its spaces exist.

## Accessors

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `RangesList` object.

All of these accessors collapse over the spaces:

`start(x)`, `start(x) <- value`: Get or set the starts of the ranges. When setting the starts, `value` can be an integer vector of length `sum(elementLengths(x))` or an `IntegerList` object of length `length(x)` and names `names(x)`.

`end(x)`, `end(x) <- value`: Get or set the ends of the ranges. When setting the starts, `value` can be an integer vector of length `sum(elementLengths(x))` or an `IntegerList` object of length `length(x)` and names `names(x)`.

`width(x)`, `width(x) <- value`: Get or set the widths of the ranges. When setting the starts, `value` can be an integer vector of length `sum(elementLengths(x))` or an `IntegerList` object of length `length(x)` and names `names(x)`.

`space(x)`: Gets the spaces of the ranges as a character vector. This is equivalent to `names(x)`, except each name is repeated according to the length of its element.

These accessors are for the universe identifier:

`universe(x)`: gets the name of the universe as a single string, if one has been specified, `NULL` otherwise.

`universe(x) <- value`: sets the name of the universe to `value`, a single string or `NULL`.

## Constructor

`RangesList(..., universe = NULL)`: Each `Ranges` in `...` becomes an element in the new `RangesList`, in the same order. This is analogous to the `list` constructor, except every argument in `...` must be derived from `Ranges`. The universe is specified by the `universe` parameter, which should be a single string or `NULL`, to leave unspecified.

## Subsetting

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `RangesList` object.

`x[i]`: Subset `x` by index `i`, with the same semantics as a basic `Vector`, except `i` may itself be a `RangesList`, in which case only the ranges in `x` that overlap with those in `i` are kept. See the `findOverlaps` method for more details.

## Coercion

In the code snippets below, `x` and `from` are a `RangesList` object.

`as.data.frame(x, row.names = NULL, optional = FALSE)`: Coerces `x` to a `data.frame`. Essentially the same as calling `data.frame(space=rep(names(x), elementLengths(x)), as.data.frame(unlist(x, use.names=FALSE)))`.

`as(from, "RangedData")`: Coerces `from` to a `RangedData` with zero columns and the same ranges as in `from`.

`as(from, "SimpleIRangesList")`: Coerces `from`, to a `SimpleIRangesList`, requiring that all `Ranges` elements are coerced to internal `IRanges` elements. This is a convenient way to ensure that all `Ranges` have been imported into R (and that there is no unwanted overhead when accessing them).

`as(from, "CompressedIRangesList")`: Coerces `from`, to a `CompressedIRangesList`, requiring that all `Ranges` elements are coerced to internal `IRanges` elements. This is a convenient way to ensure that all `Ranges` have been imported into R (and that there is no unwanted overhead when accessing them).

`as(from, "SimpleNormalIRangesList")`: Coerces `from`, to a `SimpleNormalIRangesList`, requiring that all `Ranges` elements are coerced to internal `NormalIRanges` elements.

`as(from, "CompressedNormalIRangesList")`: Coerces `from`, to a `CompressedNormalIRangesList`, requiring that all `Ranges` elements are coerced to internal `NormalIRanges` elements.

### Arithmetic Operations

Any arithmetic operation, such as  $x + y$ ,  $x * y$ , etc, where  $x$  is a `RangesList`, is performed identically on each element. Currently, `Ranges` supports only the `*` operator, which zooms the ranges by a numeric factor.

### Author(s)

Michael Lawrence

### Examples

```
range1 <- IRanges(start=c(1,2,3), end=c(5,2,8))
range2 <- IRanges(start=c(15,45,20,1), end=c(15,100,80,5))
named <- RangesList(one = range1, two = range2)
length(named) # 2
start(named) # same as start(c(range1, range2))
names(named) # "one" and "two"
named[[1]] # range1
unnamed <- RangesList(range1, range2)
names(unnamed) # NULL

# edit the width of the ranges in the list
edited <- named
width(edited) <- rep(c(3,2), elementLengths(named))
edited

# subset by RangesList
range1 <- IRanges(start=c(1,2,3), end=c(5,2,8))
range2 <- IRanges(start=c(1,15,20,45), end=c(5,15,100,80))
collection <- RangesList(one = range1, range2)
collection[RangesList()] # empty elements
collection[RangesList(IRanges(4, 6), IRanges(50, 70))]
collection[RangesList(IRanges(50, 70), one=IRanges(4, 6))]
```

```
# same as list(range1, range2)
as.list(RangesList(range1, range2))

# coerce to data.frame
as.data.frame(named)

# set the universe
universe(named) <- "hg18"
universe(named)
RangesList(range1, range2, universe = "hg18")
```

```
## zoom in 2X
collection * 2
```

---

RangesList-utils     *RangesList utility functions*

---

## Description

Utility functions for manipulating [RangesList](#) objects.

## Usage

```
# Intra-interval operations
## S4 method for signature 'RangesList'
flank(x, width, start=TRUE, both=FALSE, use.names=TRUE)
## S4 method for signature 'RangesList'
narrow(x, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA, use.names=TRUE)
## S4 method for signature 'RangesList'
resize(x, width, fix="start", use.names=TRUE)
## S4 method for signature 'RangesList'
restrict(x, start=NA, end=NA, keep.all.ranges=FALSE, use.names=TRUE)
## S4 method for signature 'RangesList'
shift(x, shift, use.names=TRUE)

# Inter-interval operations
## S4 method for signature 'RangesList'
disjoin(x)
## S4 method for signature 'RangesList'
gaps(x, start=NA, end=NA)
## S4 method for signature 'RangesList'
range(x, ..., na.rm = FALSE)
## S4 method for signature 'RangesList'
reduce(x, drop.empty.ranges=FALSE, min.gapwidth=1L,
       with.inframe.attrib=FALSE)

# Set operations
## S4 method for signature 'RangesList,RangesList'
union(x, y)
## S4 method for signature 'RangesList,RangesList'
intersect(x, y)
## S4 method for signature 'RangesList,RangesList'
setdiff(x, y)
```

## Arguments

<code>x, y</code>	A <a href="#">RangesList</a>
<code>start, end</code>	For <code>flank</code> , <code>start</code> must be either a logical vector or a <a href="#">LogicalList</a> object indicating whether <code>x</code> should be flanked at the start ( <code>TRUE</code> ) or the end ( <code>FALSE</code> ). Recycled as necessary so that each element corresponds to a range in <code>x</code> . For <code>narrow</code> , <code>start</code> and <code>end</code> must be either an integer vector or a <a href="#">IntegerList</a> object containing coordinates relative to the current ranges.

	For <code>restrict</code> , <code>start</code> and <code>end</code> must be either a single integer or NA. For <code>gaps</code> , <code>start</code> and <code>end</code> must be an integer vector containing the coordinate bounds for each <code>RangesList</code> element.
<code>width</code>	For <code>flank</code> and <code>resize</code> , either an integer vector or an <code>IntegerList</code> object containing the width of the flanking or resized regions. Recycled as necessary so that each element corresponds to a range in <code>x</code> . (Note for <code>flank</code> : if <code>both</code> is <code>TRUE</code> , this is effectively doubled.) For <code>narrow</code> , either an integer vector or a <code>IntegerList</code> object containing the widths to narrow to. See the SEW (Start/End/Width) interface for the details ( <code>?solveUserSEW</code> ).
<code>both</code>	If <code>TRUE</code> , extends the flanking region <code>width</code> positions <i>into</i> the range. The resulting range thus straddles the end point, with <code>width</code> positions on either side.
<code>use.names</code>	<code>TRUE</code> or <code>FALSE</code> . Should names be preserved?
<code>fix</code>	For <code>resize</code> , a character vector of length 1, a <code>CharacterList</code> object, or a 'character' <code>RleList</code> object containing the values " <code>start</code> ", " <code>end</code> ", and " <code>center</code> " denoting what to use as an anchor for each element in <code>x</code> .
<code>keep.all.ranges</code>	<code>TRUE</code> or <code>FALSE</code> . Should ranges that don't overlap with the interval specified by <code>start</code> and <code>end</code> be kept? Note that "don't overlap" means that they end strictly before <code>start - 1</code> or start strictly after <code>end + 1</code> . Ranges that end at <code>start - 1</code> or start at <code>end + 1</code> are always kept and their width is set to zero in the returned <code>RangesList</code> object.
<code>shift</code>	Either an integer vector or a <code>IntegerList</code> object containing the shift information. Recycled as necessary so that each element corresponds to a range in <code>x</code> .
<code>drop.empty.ranges</code>	<code>TRUE</code> or <code>FALSE</code> . Should empty ranges be dropped?
<code>min.gapwidth</code>	Ranges separated by a gap of at least <code>min.gapwidth</code> positions won't be merged in the <code>Ranges</code> object returned by <code>reduce</code> . Otherwise, they will.
<code>with.inframe.attrib</code>	<code>TRUE</code> or <code>FALSE</code> . For internal use.
<code>...</code>	For <code>range</code> , additional <code>RangesList</code> to consider.
<code>na.rm</code>	Ignored

## Details

The `flank` method generates flanking ranges for each range in `x`.

The `narrow` method narrows the ranges in `x` i.e. each range in the returned `RangesList` object is a subrange of the corresponding range in `x`.

The `resize` method resizes the ranges to the specified width where either the start or end is used as an anchor.

The `restrict` method restricts the ranges in `x` to the interval specified by the `start` and `end` arguments.

The `shift` method shifts all the ranges in `x`.

The `disjoin` method returns disjoint ranges by finding the within element union of the end points of `x`.

The `gaps` method takes the complement (via `gaps`) of each element in the list and returns the result as a `RangesList`.

`range` finds the `range`, i.e. a `Ranges` with one range, from the minimum start to the maximum end, on each element in `x` and returns the result as a `RangesList`. If there are additional `RangesList` objects in `...`, they are merged into `x` by name, if all objects have names, otherwise, if they are all of the same length, by position. Else, an exception is thrown.

The `reduce` method merges (via `reduce`) each of the elements in the list and returns the result as a `RangesList`.

The `union` method performs elementwise union operations for two `RangesList` objects.

The `intersect` method performs elementwise intersect operations for two `RangesList` objects.

The `setdiff` method performs elementwise setdiff operations for two `RangesList` objects.

### Value

A `RangesList` object. For `flank`, `narrow`, `resize`, `restrict`, and `shift`, the length is the same as that of `x`.

### Author(s)

Michael Lawrence, H. Pages, P. Aboyoun

### See Also

[RangesList](#), [Ranges-utils](#)

### Examples

```
range1 <- IRanges(start=c(1,2,3), end=c(5,2,8))
range2 <- IRanges(start=c(15,45,20,1), end=c(15,100,80,5))
range3 <- IRanges(start=c(-2,6,7), width=c(8,0,0)) # with empty ranges
collection <- RangesList(one = range1, range2, range3)

shift(collection, shift=5)
restrict(collection, start=2, end=8)
resize(collection, width=200)
flank(collection, width=10)
disjoin(collection)

# these three are the same
reduce(collection)
RangesList(one = reduce(range1), reduce(range2), reduce(range3))
do.call(RangesList, lapply(collection, reduce))

# drop empty ranges
reduce(collection, drop.empty.ranges=TRUE)

# these three are the same
gaps(collection)
RangesList(one = gaps(range1), gaps(range2), gaps(range3))
do.call(RangesList, lapply(collection, gaps))

# 'range'
r1 <- RangesList(a = IRanges(c(1,2),c(4,3)), b = IRanges(c(4,6),c(10,7)))
r2 <- RangesList(c = IRanges(c(0,2),c(4,5)), a = IRanges(c(4,5),c(6,7)))
range(r1, r2) # matched by names
```

```

names(r12) <- NULL
range(r1, r12) # now by position

# set operations
union(r1, r12)
intersect(r1, r12)
setdiff(r1, r12)

```

---

RangesMatching-class

*Matchings between Ranges*

---

## Description

The `RangesMatching` class stores a set of matchings between the ranges in one `Ranges` object and the ranges in another. Currently, `RangesMatching` are used to represent the result of a call to `findOverlaps`, though other matching operations are imaginable.

## Details

The `as.matrix` method coerces a `RangesMatching` to a two column matrix with one row for each matching, where the value in the first column is the index of a range in the first (query) `Ranges` and the index of the matched subject range is in the second column. The `matchMatrix` function returns the same thing, but use of `as.matrix` is preferred.

The `as.table` method counts the number of matchings for each query range and outputs the counts as a table.

To transpose a `RangesMatching` `x`, so that the subject and query are interchanged, call `t(x)`. This allows, for example, counting the number of subjects that matched using `as.table`.

To get the actual regions of intersection between the overlapping ranges, use the `ranges` accessor.

## Coercion

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `RangesMatching` object.

`as.matrix(x)`: Coerces `x` to a two column integer matrix, with each row representing a matching between a query index (first column) and subject index (second column).

`as.table(x)`: counts the number of matchings for each query range in `x` and outputs the counts as a table.

`t(x)`: Interchange the query and subject in `x`, returns a transposed `RangesMatching`.

`as.list(x)`: Returns a list with an element for each query, where each element contains the indices of the subjects that match to the corresponding query.

`as(x, "List")`: Like `as.list`, above.

## Accessors

`queryHits(x)`: Gets the indices of overlapping ranges in the query, equivalent to `as.matrix(x)[,1]`.

`subjectHits(x)`: Gets the indices of overlapping ranges in the subject, equivalent to `as.matrix(x)[,2]`.

`matchMatrix(x)`: A synonym for `as.matrix`, above.



`ranges(x, query, subject)`: returns a `Ranges` holding the intersection of the ranges in the `Ranges` objects `query` and `subject`, which should be the same subject and query used to generate `x`. Eventually, we might store the query and subject inside `x`, in which case the arguments would be redundant.

`length(x)`: get the number of matches

`nrow(x)`: get the number of queries in the matching

`ncol(x)`: get the number of subjects in the matching

`dim(x)`: get a two-element integer vector, essentially `c(nrow(x), ncol(x))`.

### Author(s)

Michael Lawrence

### See Also

[findOverlaps](#), which generates an instance of this class.

### Examples

```
query <- IRanges(c(1, 4, 9), c(5, 7, 10))
subject <- IRanges(c(2, 2, 10), c(2, 3, 12))
tree <- IntervalTree(subject)
matchings <- findOverlaps(query, tree)

as.matrix(matchings)

as.table(matchings) # hits per query
as.table(t(matchings)) # hits per subject
```

---

RangesMatchingList-class

*List of Matchings between Ranges*

---

### Description

The `RangesMatchingList` class stores a set of matchings, represented as `RangesMatching` objects, between the ranges in one `RangesList` object and the ranges in another.

### Details

Roughly the same set of utilities are provided for `RangesMatchingList` as for `RangesMatching`:

The `as.matrix` method coerces a `RangesMatchingList` in a similar way to `RangesMatching`, except a column is prepended that indicates which space (or element in the query `RangesList`) to which the row corresponds.

The `as.table` method flattens or unlists the list, counts the number of matchings for each query range and outputs the counts as a `table`, which has the same shape as from a single `RangesMatching`.

To transpose a `RangesMatchingList` `x`, so that the subject and query in each space are interchanged, call `t(x)`. This allows, for example, counting the number of subjects that matched using `as.table`.

To get the actual regions of intersection between the overlapping ranges, use the `ranges` accessor.

**Coercion**

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `RangesMatchingList` object.

`as.matrix(x)`: calls `as.matrix` on each `RangesMatching`, combines them row-wise and offsets the indices so that they are aligned with the result of calling `unlist` on the query and subject.

`as.table(x)`: counts the number of matchings for each query range in `x` and outputs the counts as a `table`, which is aligned with the result of calling `unlist` on the query.

`t(x)`: Interchange the query and subject in each space of `x`, returns a transposed `RangesMatchingList`.

**Accessors**

`queryHits(x)`: Gets the indices of overlapping ranges in the query, equivalent to `as.matrix(x)[,1]`.

`subjectHits(x)`: Gets the indices of overlapping ranges in the subject, equivalent to `as.matrix(x)[,2]`.

`space(x)`: gets the character vector naming the space in the query `RangesList` for each match, or `NULL` if the query did not have any names.

`ranges(x, query, subject)`: returns a `RangesList` holding the intersection of the ranges in the `RangesList` objects `query` and `subject`, which should be the same subject and query used to generate `x`. Eventually, we might store the query and subject inside `x`, in which case the arguments would be redundant.

**Note**

This class is highly experimental. It has not been well tested and may disappear at any time.

**Author(s)**

Michael Lawrence

**See Also**

[findOverlaps](#), which generates an instance of this class.

---

Rle-class

*Rle objects*

---

**Description**

The `Rle` class is a general container for storing an atomic vector that is stored in a run-length encoding format. It is based on the `rle` function from the base package.

**Constructors**

`Rle(values)`: This constructor creates an `Rle` instances out of an atomic vector `values`.

`Rle(values, lengths)`: This constructor creates an `Rle` instances out of an atomic vector or factor object `values` and an integer or numeric vector `lengths` with all positive elements that represent how many times each value is repeated. The length of these two vectors must be the same.

`as(from, "Rle")`: This constructor creates an `Rle` instances out of an atomic vector `from`.

### Accessors

In the code snippets below, `x` is an Rle object:

```
runLength(x): Returns the run lengths for x.
runValue(x): Returns the run values for x.
nrun(x): Returns the number of runs in x.
start(x): Returns the starts of the runs for x.
end(x): Returns the ends of the runs for x.
width(x): Same as runLength(x).
```

### Replacers

In the code snippets below, `x` is an Rle object:

```
runLength(x) <- value: Replaces x with a new Rle object using run values runValue(x)
and run lengths value.
runValue(x) <- value: Replaces x with a new Rle object using run values value and run
lengths runLength(x).
```

### Coercion

In the code snippets below, `x` and `from` are Rle objects:

```
as.vector(x, mode = "any"), as(from, "vector"): Creates an atomic vector based
on the values contained in x. The vector will be coerced to the requested mode, unless mode
is "any", in which case the most appropriate type is chosen.
as.vectorORfactor(x): Creates an atomic vector or factor, based on the type of values
contained in x. This is the most general way to decompress the Rle to a native R data structure.
as.logical(x), as(from, "logical"): Creates a logical vector based on the values
contained in x.
as.integer(x), as(from, "integer"): Creates an integer vector based on the values
contained in x.
as.numeric(x), as(from, "numeric"): Creates a numeric vector based on the values
contained in x.
as.complex(x), as(from, "complex"): Creates a complex vector based on the values
contained in x.
as.character(x), as(from, "character"): Creates a character vector based on the
values contained in x.
as.raw(x), as(from, "raw"): Creates a raw vector based on the values contained in x.
as.factor(x), as(from, "factor"): Creates a factor object based on the values con-
tained in x.
as.data.frame(x), as(from, "data.frame"): Creates a data.frame with a single
column holding the result of as.vector(x).
as(from, "IRanges"): Creates an IRanges instance from a logical Rle. Note that this in-
stance is guaranteed to be normal.
as(from, "NormalIRanges"): Creates a NormalIRanges instance from a logical Rle.
```

## Group Generics

Rle objects have support for S4 group generic functionality:

```
Arith "+", "-", "*", "^", "%%", "%/%", "/"
Compare "==", ">", "<", "!=", "<=", ">="
Logic "&", "|"
Ops "Arith", "Compare", "Logic"
Math "abs", "sign", "sqrt", "ceiling", "floor", "trunc", "cummax", "cummin",
     "cumprod", "cumsum", "log", "log10", "log2", "loglp", "acos", "acosh",
     "asin", "asinh", "atan", "atanh", "exp", "expm1", "cos", "cosh", "sin",
     "sinh", "tan", "tanh", "gamma", "lgamma", "digamma", "trigamma"
Math2 "round", "signif"
Summary "max", "min", "range", "prod", "sum", "any", "all"
Complex "Arg", "Conj", "Im", "Mod", "Re"
```

See [S4groupGeneric](#) for more details.

## General Methods

In the code snippets below, `x` is an Rle object:

```
x[i, drop = !is.null(getOption("dropRle")) && getOption("dropRle")]:
  Subsets x by index i, where i can be positive integers, negative integers, a logical vector of
  the same length as x, an Rle object of the same length as x containing logical values, or
  an IRanges object. When drop = FALSE returns an Rle object. When drop = TRUE,
  returns an atomic vector.
```

```
x[i] <- value: Equivalent to seqselect(x, i) <- value.
```

```
x %in% table: Returns a logical Rle representing set membership in table.
```

```
aggregate(x, by, FUN, start = NULL, end = NULL, width = NULL, frequency
  = NULL, delta = NULL, ..., simplify = TRUE): Generates summaries on
  the specified windows and returns the result in a convenient form:
  by An object with start, end, and width methods.
  FUN The function, found via match.fun, to be applied to each window of x.
  start, end, width the start, end, or width of the window. If by is missing, then must
  supply two of the three.
  frequency, delta Optional arguments that specify the sampling frequency and increment
  within the window.
  ... Further arguments for FUN.
  simplify A logical value specifying whether or not the result should be simplified to a
  vector or matrix if possible.
```

```
append(x, values, after = length(x)): Insert one Rle into another Rle.
  values the Rle to insert.
  after the subscript in x after which the values are to be inserted.
```

```
c(x, ...): Combines a set of Rle objects.
```

```
findRange(x, vec): Returns an IRanges object representing the ranges in Rle vec that are
  referenced by the indices in the integer vector x.
```

```
findRun(x, vec): Returns an integer vector indicating the run indices in Rle vec that are
  referenced by the indices in the integer vector x.
```

`head(x, n = 6L)`: If `n` is non-negative, returns the first `n` elements of `x`. If `n` is negative, returns all but the last `abs(n)` elements of `x`.

`is.na(x)`: Returns a logical Rle indicating with values are NA.

`is.unsorted(x, na.rm = FALSE, strictly = FALSE)`: Returns a logical value specifying if `x` is unsorted.

`na.rm` remove missing values from check.

`strictly` check for `_strictly_` increasing values.

`length(x)`: Returns the underlying vector length of `x`.

`match(x, table, nomatch = NA_integer_, incomparables = NULL)`: Matches the values in `x` to `table`:

`table` the values to be matched against.

`nomatch` the value to be returned in the case when no match is found.

`incomparables` a vector of values that cannot be matched. Any value in `x` matching a value in this vector is assigned the `nomatch` value.

`rep(x, times, length.out, each), rep.int(x, times)`: Repeats the values in `x` through one of the following conventions:

`times` Vector giving the number of times to repeat each element if of length `length(x)`, or to repeat the whole vector if of length 1.

`length.out` Non-negative integer. The desired length of the output vector.

`each` Non-negative integer. Each element of `x` is repeated `each` times.

`rev(x)`: Reverses the order of the values in `x`.

`seqselect(x, start = NULL, end = NULL, width = NULL)`: Creates a new Rle object using consecutive subsequences from `x` specified by two of the three following values: `start`, `end`, and `width`. See [seqselect](#) for more details.

`seqselect(x, start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL) <- value`: Similar to `window<-`, except that multiple consecutive subsequences can be replaced by a constant value. As such two of the three `start`, `end`, and `width` arguments can be used to specify the consecutive subsequences. Alternatively, `start` can take a Ranges object or something that can be converted to a Ranges object like an integer vector, logical vector or logical Rle.

`shiftApply(SHIFT, X, Y, FUN, ..., OFFSET = 0L, simplify = TRUE, verbose = FALSE)`: Let `i` be the indices in `SHIFT`, `Xi = window(X, 1 + OFFSET, length(X) - SHIFT[i])`, and `Yi = window(Y, 1 + SHIFT[i], length(Y) - OFFSET)`. Calculates the set of `FUN(Xi, Yi, ...)` values and return the results in a convenient form:

`SHIFT` A non-negative integer vector of shift values.

`X, Y` The Rle objects to shift.

`FUN` The function, found via `match.fun`, to be applied to each set of shifted vectors.

`...` Further arguments for `FUN`.

`OFFSET` A non-negative integer offset to maintain throughout the shift operations.

`simplify` A logical value specifying whether or not the result should be simplified to a vector or matrix if possible.

`verbose` A logical value specifying whether or not to print the `i` indices to track the iterations.

`show(object)`: Prints out the Rle object in a user-friendly way.

`sort(x, decreasing = FALSE, na.last = NA)`: Sorts the values in `x`.

decreasing If TRUE, sort values in decreasing order. If FALSE, sort values in increasing order.

na.last If TRUE, missing values are placed last. If FALSE, they are placed first. If NA, they are removed.

split(x, f, drop = FALSE): Splits x according to f to create a [CompressedRleList](#) object. Empty list elements are removed if drop is TRUE.

splitRanges(x): Returns a [CompressedIRangesList](#) object that contain the ranges for each of the unique run values.

subset(x, subset): Returns a new Rle object made of the subset using logical vector subset.

summary(object, ..., digits = max(3, getOption("digits") - 3)): Summarizes the Rle object using an atomic vector convention. The digits argument is used for number formatting with signif().

table(...): Returns a table containing the counts of the unique values.

tail(x, n = 6L): If n is non-negative, returns the last n elements of x. If n is negative, returns all but the first abs(n) elements of x.

unique(x, incomparables = FALSE, ...): Returns the unique run values. The incomparables argument takes a vector of values that cannot be compared with FALSE being a special value that means that all values can be compared.

window(x, start = NA, end = NA, width = NA, frequency = NULL, delta = NULL, ...): Extract the subsequence window from x specified by:

start, end, width The start, end, or width of the window. Two of the three are required.

frequency, delta Optional arguments that specify the sampling frequency and increment within the window.

window(x, start = NA, end = NA, width = NA, keepLength = TRUE) <- value: Replace the subsequence window specified on the left (i.e. the subsequence in x specified by start, end and width) by value. value must either be of class Rle, belong to a subclass of Rle, be coercible to Rle, or be NULL. If keepLength is TRUE, the elements of value are repeated to create an Rle with the same number of elements as the width of the subsequence window it is replacing. If keepLength is FALSE, this replacement method can modify the length of x, depending on how the length of the left subsequence window compares to the length of value.

### Logical Data Methods

In the code snippets below, x is an Rle object:

!x: Returns logical negation (NOT) of x.

which(x): Returns an integer vector representing the TRUE indices of x.

ifelse(x, yes, no): For each element of x, returns the corresponding element in yes if TRUE, otherwise the element in no. yes and no may be Rle objects or anything else coercible to a vector.

### Numerical Data Methods

In the code snippets below, x is an Rle object:

diff(x, lag = 1, differences = 1): Returns suitably lagged and iterated differences of x.

`lag` An integer indicating which lag to use.  
`differences` An integer indicating the order of the difference.

`pmax(..., na.rm = FALSE)`, `pmax.int(..., na.rm = FALSE)`: Parallel maxima of the Rle input values. Removes NAs when `na.rm = TRUE`.

`pmin(..., na.rm = FALSE)`, `pmin.int(..., na.rm = FALSE)`: Parallel minima of the Rle input values. Removes NAs when `na.rm = TRUE`.

`mean(x, na.rm = FALSE)`: Calculates the mean of `x`. Removes NAs when `na.rm = TRUE`.

`var(x, y = NULL, na.rm = FALSE)`: Calculates the variance of `x` or covariance of `x` and `y` if both are supplied. Removes NAs when `na.rm = TRUE`.

`cov(x, y, use = "everything")`, `cor(x, y, use = "everything")`: Calculates the covariance and correlation respectively of Rle objects `x` and `y`. The `use` argument is an optional character string giving a method for computing covariances in the presence of missing values. This must be (an abbreviation of) one of the strings "everything", "all.obs", "complete.obs", "na.or.complete", or "pairwise.complete.obs".

`sd(x, na.rm = FALSE)`: Calculates the standard deviation of `x`. Removes NAs when `na.rm = TRUE`.

`median(x, na.rm = FALSE)`: Calculates the median of `x`. Removes NAs when `na.rm = TRUE`.

`quantile(x, probs = seq(0, 1, 0.25), na.rm = FALSE, names = TRUE, type = 7, ...)`: Calculates the specified quantiles of `x`.

`probs` A numeric vector of probabilities with values in [0,1].  
`na.rm` If TRUE, removes NAs from `x` before the quantiles are computed.  
`names` If TRUE, the result has names describing the quantiles.  
`type` An integer between 1 and 9 selecting one of the nine quantile algorithms detailed in [quantile](#).  
`...` Further arguments passed to or from other methods.

`mad(x, center = median(x), constant = 1.4826, na.rm = FALSE, low = FALSE, high = FALSE)`: Calculates the median absolute deviation of `x`.

`center` The center to calculate the deviation from.  
`constant` The scale factor.  
`na.rm` If TRUE, removes NAs from `x` before the mad is computed.  
`low` If TRUE, compute the 'lo-median'.  
`high` If TRUE, compute the 'hi-median'.

`IQR(x, na.rm = FALSE)`: Calculates the interquartile range of `x`.

`na.rm` If TRUE, removes NAs from `x` before the IQR is computed.

`smoothEnds(y, k = 3)`: Smooth end points of an Rle `y` using subsequently smaller medians and Tukey's end point rule at the very end.

`k` An integer indicating the width of largest median window; must be odd.

`runmean(x, k, endrule = c("drop", "constant"))`: Calculates the means for fixed width running windows across `x`.

`k` An integer indicating the fixed width of the running window. Must be odd when `endrule == "constant"`.  
`endrule` A character string indicating how the values at the beginning and the end (of the data) should be treated.  
`"drop"` do not extend the running statistics to be the same length as the underlying vectors;

"constant" copies running statistic to the first values and analogously for the last ones making the smoothed ends *constant*;

`runmed(x, k, endrule = c("median", "keep", "drop", "constant"))`: Calculates the medians for fixed width running windows across `x`.

`k` An integer indicating the fixed width of the running window. Must be odd when `endrule != "drop"`.

**endrule** A character string indicating how the values at the beginning and the end (of the data) should be treated.

"keep" keeps the first and last  $k_2$  values at both ends, where  $k_2$  is the half-bandwidth  $k_2 = k \% 2$ , i.e.,  $y[j] = x[j]$  for  $j \in \{1, \dots, k_2; n - k_2 + 1, \dots, n\}$   $j = 1, \dots, k_2$  and  $(n - k_2 + 1), \dots, n$ ;

"constant" copies the running statistic to the first values and analogously for the last ones making the smoothed ends *constant*;

"median" the default, smooths the ends by using symmetrical medians of subsequently smaller bandwidth, but for the very first and last value where Tukey's robust end-point rule is applied, see [smoothEnds](#).

`runsum(x, k, endrule = c("drop", "constant"))`: Calculates the sums for fixed width running windows across `x`.

`k` An integer indicating the fixed width of the running window. Must be odd when `endrule == "constant"`.

**endrule** A character string indicating how the values at the beginning and the end (of the data) should be treated.

"drop" do not extend the running statistics to be the same length as the underlying vectors;

"constant" copies running statistic to the first values and analogously for the last ones making the smoothed ends *constant*;

`runwtsum(x, k, wt, endrule = c("drop", "constant"))`: Calculates the sums for fixed width running windows across `x`.

`k` An integer indicating the fixed width of the running window. Must be odd when `endrule == "constant"`.

`wt` A numeric vector of length `k` that provides the weights to use.

**endrule** A character string indicating how the values at the beginning and the end (of the data) should be treated.

"drop" do not extend the running statistics to be the same length as the underlying vectors;

"constant" copies running statistic to the first values and analogously for the last ones making the smoothed ends *constant*;

`runq(x, k, i, endrule = c("drop", "constant"))`: Calculates the order statistic for fixed width running windows across `x`.

`k` An integer indicating the fixed width of the running window. Must be odd when `endrule == "constant"`.

`i` An integer indicating which order statistic to calculate.

**endrule** A character string indicating how the values at the beginning and the end (of the data) should be treated.

"drop" do not extend the running statistics to be the same length as the underlying vectors;

"constant" copies running statistic to the first values and analogously for the last ones making the smoothed ends *constant*;



### Character Data Methods

In the code snippets below, `x` is an Rle object:

`nchar(x, type = "chars", allowNA = FALSE)`: Returns an integer Rle representing the number of characters in the corresponding values of `x`.

`type` One of `c("bytes", "chars", "width")`.

`allowNA` Should NA be returned for invalid multibyte strings rather than throwing an error?

`substr(x, start, stop), substring(text, first, last = 1000000L)`: Returns a character or factor Rle containing the specified substrings beginning at `start/first` and ending at `stop/last`.

`chartr(old, new, x)`: Returns a character or factor Rle containing a translated version of `x`.

`old` A character string specifying the characters to be translated.

`new` A character string specifying the translations.

`tolower(x)`: Returns a character or factor Rle containing a lower case version of `x`.

`toupper(x)`: Returns a character or factor Rle containing an upper case version of `x`.

`sub(pattern, replacement, x, ignore.case = FALSE, perl = FALSE, fixed = FALSE, useBytes = FALSE)`: Returns a character or factor Rle containing replacements based on matches determined by regular expression matching. See [sub](#) for a description of the arguments.

`gsub(pattern, replacement, x, ignore.case = FALSE, perl = FALSE, fixed = FALSE, useBytes = FALSE)`: Returns a character or factor Rle containing replacements based on matches determined by regular expression matching. See [gsub](#) for a description of the arguments.

`paste(..., sep = " ", collapse = NULL)`: Returns a character or factor Rle containing a concatenation of the values in `...`

### Factor Data Methods

In the code snippets below, `x` is an Rle object:

`levels(x), levels(x) <- value`: Gets and sets the factor levels, respectively.

`nlevels(x)`: Returns the number of factor levels.

### Author(s)

P. Aboyoun

### See Also

[rle](#), [Vector-class](#), [S4groupGeneric](#), [IRanges-class](#)

### Examples

```
x <- Rle(10:1, 1:10)
x
```

```
runLength(x)
runValue(x)
nrun(x)
```

```

diff(x)
unique(x)
sort(x)
sqrt(x)
x^2 + 2 * x + 1
x[c(1,3,5,7,9)]
window(x, 4, 14)
range(x)
table(x)
sum(x)
mean(x)
x > 4
aggregate(x, x > 4, mean)
aggregate(x, FUN = mean, start = 1:(length(x) - 50), end = 51:length(x))

y <- Rle(c(TRUE,TRUE,FALSE,FALSE,TRUE,FALSE,TRUE,TRUE,TRUE))
y
as.vector(y)
rep(y, 10)
c(y, x > 5)

z <- c("the", "quick", "red", "fox", "jumps", "over", "the", "lazy", "brown", "dog")
z <- Rle(z, seq_len(length(z)))
chartr("a", "@", z)
toupper(z)

```

---

RleViews-class

*The RleViews class*


---

## Description

The RleViews class is the basic container for storing a set of views (start/end locations) on the same Rle object.

## Details

An RleViews object contains a set of views (start/end locations) on the same [Rle](#) object called "the subject vector" or simply "the subject". Each view is defined by its start and end locations: both are integers such that start <= end. An RleViews object is in fact a particular case of a [Views](#) object (the RleViews class contains the [Views](#) class) so it can be manipulated in a similar manner: see [?Views](#) for more information. Note that two views can overlap and that a view can be "out of limits" i.e. it can start before the first element of the subject or/and end after its last element.

## Author(s)

P. Aboyoun

## See Also

[Views-class](#), [Rle-class](#), [Views-utils](#)

**Examples**

```

subject <- Rle(rep(c(3L, 2L, 18L, 0L), c(3,2,1,5)))
myViews <- Views(subject, 3:0, 5:8)
myViews
subject(myViews)
length(myViews)
start(myViews)
end(myViews)
width(myViews)
myViews[[2]]

set.seed(0)
vec <- Rle(sample(0:2, 20, replace = TRUE))
vec
Views(vec, vec > 0)

```

---

RleViewsList-class *List of RleViews*

---

**Description**

An extension of [ViewsList](#) that holds only [RleViews](#) objects. Useful for storing coverage vectors over a set of spaces (e.g. chromosomes), each of which requires a separate [RleViews](#) object.

**Details**

For more information on methods available for RleViewsList objects consult the man pages for [ViewsList-class](#) and [Views-utils](#).

**Constructor**

`RleViewsList(..., rleList, rangesList, universe = NULL)`: Either ... or the `rleList/rangesList` couplet provide the [RleViews](#) for the list. If ... is provided, each of these arguments must be [RleViews](#) objects. Alternatively, `rleList` and `rangesList` accept [Rle](#) and [Ranges](#) objects respectively that are meshed together for form the [RleViewsList](#). The universe is specified by the `universe` parameter, which should be a single string or `NULL`, to leave unspecified.

`Views(subject, start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL, names=NULL)`: Same as `RleViewsList(rleList = subject, rangesList = start)`.

**Coercion**

In the code snippets below, `from` is an [RleViewsList](#) object:

`as(from, "IRangesList")`: Creates a [CompressedIRangesList](#) object containing the view locations in `from`.

`as(from, "CompressedIRangesList")`: Creates a [CompressedIRangesList](#) object containing the view locations in `from`.

`as(from, "SimpleIRangesList")`: Creates a [SimpleIRangesList](#) object containing the view locations in `from`.

**Author(s)**

P. Aboyoun

**See Also**[ViewsList-class](#), [Views-utils](#)**Examples**

```
## Rle objects
subject1 <- Rle(c(3L,2L,18L,0L), c(3,2,1,5))
set.seed(0)
subject2 <- Rle(c(0L,5L,2L,0L,3L), c(8,5,2,7,4))

## Views
rleViews1 <- Views(subject1, 3:0, 5:8)
rleViews2 <- Views(subject2, subject2 > 0)

## RleList and RangesList objects
rleList <- RleList(subject1, subject2)
rangesList <- IRangesList(IRanges(3:0, 5:8), IRanges(subject2 > 0))

## methods for construction
method1 <- RleViewsList(rleViews1, rleViews2)
method2 <- RleViewsList(rleList = rleList, rangesList = rangesList)
identical(method1, method2)

## calculation over the views
viewSums(method1)
```

---

SimpleList-class    *Simple and Compressed List Classes*


---

**Description**

The (non-virtual) SimpleList and (virtual) CompressedList classes extend the [List](#) virtual class.

**Details**

The SimpleList and CompressedList classes provide an implementation that subclasses can easily extend. The underlying storage in a SimpleList subclass is a list object. The underlying storage in a CompressedList object is a virtually partitioned vector-like object. For more information on the available methods, see the [List](#) man page.

**Constructor**

The SimpleList class constructor is used to create SimpleList objects:

```
SimpleList(...): takes possibly named objects as elements for the new SimpleList object.
```

**Coercion**

In the following code snippets, `x` is a SimpleList or CompressedList object.

`as.list(x)`: Copies the elements of `x` into a new R list object.

`unlist(x, recursive = TRUE, use.names = TRUE)`: Concatenates the elements of `x` into a single `elementType(x)` object.

**Subsetting**

In the following code snippets, `x` is a SimpleList or CompressedList object.

`x[i]`: In addition to normal usage, the `i` parameter can be a `RangesList`, logical `RleList`, `LogicalList`, or `IntegerList` object to perform subsetting within the list elements rather than across them.

`x[i] <- value`: In addition to normal usage, the `i` parameter can be a `RangesList`, logical `RleList`, `LogicalList`, or `IntegerList` object to perform subsetting within the list elements rather than across them.

`seqselect(x, start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL)`: In addition to normal usage, the `start` parameter can be a `RangesList`, logical `RleList`, `LogicalList`, or `IntegerList` object to perform sequence extraction within the list elements rather than across them.

`seqselect(x, start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL) <- value`: In addition to normal usage, the `start` parameter can be a `RangesList`, logical `RleList`, `LogicalList`, or `IntegerList` object to perform sequence replacement within the list elements rather than across them.

**Looping**

In the following code snippets, `x` is a SimpleList or CompressedList object.

`aggregate(x, by, FUN, start = NULL, end = NULL, width = NULL, frequency = NULL, delta = NULL, ..., simplify = TRUE)`: In addition to normal usage, the `by` parameter can be a `RangesList` to aggregate within the list elements rather than across them. When `by` is a `RangesList`, the output is either a `SimpleAtomicList` object, if possible, or a `SimpleList` object, if not.

**Author(s)**

P. Aboyoun

**See Also**

[List](#), [AtomicList](#) and [RangesList](#) for example implementations

**Examples**

```
SimpleList(a = letters, ranges = IRanges(1:10, 1:10))
```

Vector-class

*Vector objects***Description**

The Vector virtual class serves as the heart of the IRanges package and has over 90 subclasses. It serves a similar role as `vector` in base R. The Vector class includes two slots: `metadata` (via extension of the `Annotated` class) and `elementMetadata`. Their purpose is defined below.

The Vector class supports the storage of global and element-wise metadata with its `metadata` and `elementMetadata` slots. The `metadata` slot can store a list of metadata pertaining to the whole object and the `elementMetadata` slot can store a `DataTable` (or `NULL`) for element-wise metadata with a row for each element and a column for each metadata variable.

To be functional, a class that inherits from Vector must define at least a `length`, `names` and `"["` method.

**Accessors**

In the following code snippets, `x` is a Vector object.

`length(x)`: Get the number of elements in `x`.

`NROW(x)`: Defined as `length(x)` for any Vector object that is *not* a `DataTable` object. If `x` is a `DataTable` object, then it's defined as `nrow(x)`.

`names(x)`, `names(x) <- value`: Get or set the names of the elements in the Vector.

`nlevels(x)`: Returns the number of factor levels.

`elementMetadata(x)`, `elementMetadata(x) <- value`: Get or set the `DataTable` holding local metadata on each element. The rows are either not named or named according to the names of the elements. Optional, may be `NULL`.

`values(x)`, `values(x) <- value`: Alternative to `elementMetadata` functions.

**Subsetting**

In the code snippets below, `x` is a Vector object or regular R vector object. The R vector object methods for `window` and `seqselect` are defined in this package and the remaining methods are defined in base R.

`x[i, drop=TRUE]`: If defined, returns a new Vector object made of selected elements `i`, which can be missing; an NA-free logical, numeric, or character vector; or a logical Rle object. The `drop` argument specifies whether or not to coerce the returned sequence to a standard vector.

`x[i] <- value`: Equivalent to `seqselect(x, i) <- value`.

`window(x, start = NA, end = NA, width = NA, frequency = NULL, delta = NULL, ...)`: Extract the subsequence window from the Vector object using:

`start, end, width` The start, end, or width of the window. Two of the three are required.

`frequency, delta` Optional arguments that specify the sampling frequency and increment within the window.

In general, this is more efficient than using `"["` operator.

`window(x, start = NA, end = NA, width = NA, keepLength = TRUE) <- value:`

Replace the subsequence window specified on the left (i.e. the subsequence in `x` specified by `start`, `end` and `width`) by `value`. `value` must either be of class `class(x)`, belong to a subclass of `class(x)`, be coercible to `class(x)`, or be `NULL`. If `keepLength` is `TRUE`, the elements of `value` are repeated to create a `Vector` with the same number of elements as the width of the subsequence window it is replacing. If `keepLength` is `FALSE`, this replacement method can modify the length of `x`, depending on how the length of the left subsequence window compares to the length of `value`.

`seqselect(x, start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL):` Similar to `window`, except that multiple consecutive subsequences can be requested for concatenation. As such two of the three `start`, `end`, and `width` arguments can be used to specify the consecutive subsequences. Alternatively, `start` can take a `Ranges` object or something that can be converted to a `Ranges` object like an integer vector, logical vector or logical `Rle`. If the concatenation of the consecutive subsequences is undesirable, consider using [Views](#).

`seqselect(x, start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL) <- value:` Similar to `window<-`, except that multiple consecutive subsequences can be replaced by a `value` whose length is a divisor of the number of elements it is replacing. As such two of the three `start`, `end`, and `width` arguments can be used to specify the consecutive subsequences. Alternatively, `start` can take a `Ranges` object or something that can be converted to a `Ranges` object like an integer vector, logical vector or logical `Rle`.

`head(x, n = 6L):` If `n` is non-negative, returns the first `n` elements of the `Vector` object. If `n` is negative, returns all but the last `abs(n)` elements of the `Vector` object.

`tail(x, n = 6L):` If `n` is non-negative, returns the last `n` elements of the `Vector` object. If `n` is negative, returns all but the first `abs(n)` elements of the `Vector` object.

`rev(x):` Return a new `Vector` object made of the original elements in the reverse order.

`rep(x, times, length.out, each), rep.int(x, times):` Repeats the values in `x` through one of the following conventions:

`times` `Vector` giving the number of times to repeat each element if of length `length(x)`, or to repeat the whole vector if of length 1.

`length.out` Non-negative integer. The desired length of the output vector.

`each` Non-negative integer. Each element of `x` is repeated `each` times.

`subset(x, subset):` Return a new `Vector` object made of the subset using logical vector `subset`, where missing values are taken as `FALSE`.

## Combining

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `Vector` object.

`c(x, ...):` Combine `x` and the `Vector` objects in `...` together. Any object in `...` must belong to the same class as `x`, or to one of its subclasses, or must be `NULL`. The result is an object of the same class as `x`.

`append(x, values, after = length(x)):` Insert the `Vector` values onto `x` at the position given by `after`. `values` must have an `elementType` that extends that of `x`.

## Looping

In the code snippets below, `x` is a `Vector` object.

`tapply(X, INDEX, FUN = NULL, ..., simplify = TRUE):` Like the standard [tapply](#) function defined in the base package, the `tapply` method for `Vector` objects applies a function to each cell of a ragged array, that is to each (non-empty) group of values given by a unique combination of the levels of certain factors.

`shiftApply(SHIFT, X, Y, FUN, ..., OFFSET = 0L, simplify = TRUE, verbose = FALSE)`: Let  $i$  be the indices in `SHIFT`,  $X_i = \text{window}(X, 1 + \text{OFFSET}, \text{length}(X) - \text{SHIFT}[i])$ , and  $Y_i = \text{window}(Y, 1 + \text{SHIFT}[i], \text{length}(Y) - \text{OFFSET})$ . Calculates the set of `FUN(X_i, Y_i, ...)` values and return the results in a convenient form:

`SHIFT` A non-negative integer vector of shift values.

`X, Y` The Vector or R vector objects to shift.

`FUN` The function, found via `match.fun`, to be applied to each set of shifted vectors.

`...` Further arguments for `FUN`.

**OFFSET** A non-negative integer offset to maintain throughout the shift operations.

`simplify` A logical value specifying whether or not the result should be simplified to a vector or matrix if possible.

`verbose` A logical value specifying whether or not to print the  $i$  indices to track the iterations.

`aggregate(x, by, FUN, start = NULL, end = NULL, width = NULL, frequency = NULL, delta = NULL, ..., simplify = TRUE)`: Generates summaries on the specified windows and returns the result in a convenient form:

`by` An object with `start`, `end`, and `width` methods.

`FUN` The function, found via `match.fun`, to be applied to each window of `x`.

`start, end, width` the start, end, or width of the window. If `by` is missing, then must supply two of the three.

`frequency, delta` Optional arguments that specify the sampling frequency and increment within the window.

`...` Further arguments for `FUN`.

`simplify` A logical value specifying whether or not the result should be simplified to a vector or matrix if possible.

### Author(s)

P. Aboyoun

### See Also

[Rle](#) and [XRaw](#) for example implementations.

[List](#) for a direct extension that serves a similar role as [list](#) in base R.

[DataTable](#) which is the type of objects returned by the `elementMetadata` accessor.

[Annotated](#) which `Vector` extends.

### Examples

```
showClass("Vector") # shows (some of) the known subclasses
```



Views-class

Views objects

**Description**

The Views virtual class is a general container for storing a set of views on an arbitrary [Vector](#) object, called the "subject".

Its primary purpose is to introduce concepts and provide some facilities that can be shared by the concrete classes that derive from it.

Some direct subclasses of the Views class are: [XIntegerViews](#), [XDoubleViews](#), [RleViews](#), [XStringViews](#) (defined in the Biostrings package), etc...

**Constructor**

`Views(subject, start=NULL, end=NULL, width=NULL, names=NULL)`: This constructor is a generic function with dispatch on argument `subject`. Specific methods must be defined for the subclasses of the Views class. For example a method for [XString](#) subjects is defined in the Biostrings package that returns an [XStringViews](#) object. There is no default method.

The treatment of the `start`, `end` and `width` arguments is the same as with the [IRanges](#) constructor, except that, in addition, Views allows `start` to be a [Ranges](#) object. With this feature, `Views(subject, IRanges(my_starts, my_ends, my_widths, my_names))` and `Views(subject, my_starts, my_ends, my_widths, my_names)` are equivalent (except when `my_starts` is itself a [Ranges](#) object).

**Coercion**

In the code snippets below, `from` is a Views object:

```
as(from, "IRanges"): Creates an IRanges object containing the view locations in from.
```

**Accessor-like methods**

All the accessor-like methods defined for [IRanges](#) objects work on Views objects. In addition, the following accessors are defined for Views objects:

```
subject(x): Return the subject of the views.
```

**Subsetting and appending**

`"[", c` and `"[[` work on a Views object. The first two operations are just inherited from the [IRanges](#) class but now they return a Views object. However, the `"[[` method for Views objects has a different semantic than the method for [IRanges](#) objects.

```
x[[i]]: Extracts the view selected by i as an object of the same class as subject(x).
Subscript i can be a single integer or a character string. The result is the subsequence of
subject(x) defined by window(subject(x), start=start(x)[i], end=end(x)[i])
or an error if the view is "out of limits" (i.e. start(x)[i] < 1 or end(x)[i] >
length(subject(x))).
```

**Other methods**

`trim(x, use.names=TRUE)`: Equivalent to `restrict(x, start=1L, end=length(subject(x)), keep.all.ranges=TRUE, use.names=use.names)`.

`subviews(x, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA, use.names=TRUE)`: `start`, `end`, and `width` arguments must be vectors of integers, eventually with NAs, that contain coordinates relative to the current ranges. Equivalent to `trim(narrow(x, start=start, end=end, width=width, use.names=use.names))`.

`gaps(x, start=NA, end=NA)`: `start` and `end` can be single integers or NAs. The gap extraction will be restricted to the window specified by `start` and `end`. `start=NA` and `end=NA` are interpreted as `start=1` and `end=length(subject(x))`, respectively, so, if `start` and `end` are not specified, then gaps are extracted with respect to the entire subject.

`successiveViews(subject, width, gapwidth=0, from=1)`: Equivalent to `Views(subject, successiveIRanges(width, gapwidth, from))`. See `?successiveIRanges` for a description of the `width`, `gapwidth` and `from` arguments.

**Author(s)**

H. Pages

**See Also**

[IRanges-class](#), [Vector-class](#), [IRanges-utils](#), [XVector](#).

Some direct subclasses of the Views class: [XIntegerViews-class](#), [XDoubleViews-class](#), [RleViews-class](#), [XStringViews-class](#).

**Examples**

```
showClass("Views") # shows (some of) the known subclasses

## Create a set of 4 views on an XInteger subject of length 10:
subject <- XInteger(10, 3:-6)
v1 <- Views(subject, start=4:1, end=4:7)

## Extract the 2nd view:
v1[[2]]

## Some views can be "out of limits"
v2 <- Views(subject, start=4:-1, end=6)
trim(v2)
subviews(v2, end=-2)

## gaps()
v3 <- Views(subject, start=c(8, 3), end=c(14, 4))
gaps(v3)

## Views on a big XInteger subject:
subject <- XInteger(99999, sample(99, 99999, replace=TRUE) - 50)
v4 <- Views(subject, start=1:99*1000, end=1:99*1001)
v4
v4[-1]
v4[[5]]

## 31 adjacent views:
successiveViews(subject, 40:10)
```

**Description**

The `slice` function creates a **Views** object that contains the indices where the data are within the specified bounds.

The `viewMins`, `viewMaxs`, `viewSums`, `viewMeans` functions calculate the minima, maxima, sums, and means on views respectively.

**Usage**

```
viewApply(X, FUN, ..., simplify = TRUE)
```

```
slice(x, lower=-Inf, upper=Inf, ...)
## S4 method for signature 'Rle'
slice(x, lower=-Inf, upper=Inf,
      includeLower=TRUE, includeUpper=TRUE,
      rangesOnly = FALSE)
```

```
viewMins(x, na.rm=FALSE)
## S4 method for signature 'Views'
min(x, ..., na.rm = FALSE)
viewMaxs(x, na.rm=FALSE)
## S4 method for signature 'Views'
max(x, ..., na.rm = FALSE)
viewSums(x, na.rm=FALSE)
## S4 method for signature 'Views'
sum(x, ..., na.rm = FALSE)
viewMeans(x, na.rm=FALSE)
## S4 method for signature 'Views'
mean(x, ...)
```

```
viewWhichMins(x, na.rm=FALSE)
## S4 method for signature 'Views'
which.min(x)
viewWhichMaxs(x, na.rm=FALSE)
## S4 method for signature 'Views'
which.max(x)
```

```
viewRangeMins(x, na.rm=FALSE)
viewRangeMaxs(x, na.rm=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>X</code>	A <b>Views</b> object.
<code>FUN</code>	The function to be applied to each view in <code>X</code> .
<code>...</code>	Additional arguments to be passed on.
<code>simplify</code>	A logical value specifying whether or not the result should be simplified to a vector or matrix if possible.

<code>x</code>	An <a href="#">Rle</a> , <a href="#">RleList</a> , <a href="#">XInteger</a> object or an integer vector for <code>slice</code> . An <a href="#">RleViews</a> , <a href="#">RleViewsList</a> , <a href="#">XIntegerViews</a> or <a href="#">XDoubleViews</a> object for <code>viewMins</code> , <code>viewMaxs</code> , <code>viewSums</code> , and <code>viewMeans</code> . An <a href="#">Rle</a> , <a href="#">RleViewsList</a> , <a href="#">XIntegerViews</a> or <a href="#">XDoubleViews</a> object for <code>viewWhichMins</code> and <code>viewWhichMaxs</code> .
<code>lower, upper</code>	The lower and upper bounds for the slice.
<code>includeLower, includeUpper</code>	Logical indicating whether or not the specified boundary is open or closed.
<code>rangesOnly</code>	For <a href="#">Rle</a> and <a href="#">RleList</a> objects, a logical indicating whether or not to drop the original data from the output.
<code>na.rm</code>	Logical indicating whether or not to include missing values in the results.

### Details

The `slice` function is useful for finding areas of absolute maxima (peaks), absolute minima (troughs), or fluctuations within specified limits.

The `viewMins`, `viewMaxs`, `viewSums`, and `viewMeans` functions provide efficient methods for calculating the specified numeric summary by performing the looping in compiled code.

The `viewWhichMins`, `viewWhichMaxs`, `viewRangeMins`, and `viewRangeMaxs` functions provide efficient methods for finding the locations of the minima and maxima.

For convenience, methods for `min`, `max`, `sum`, `mean`, `which.min` and `which.max` are provided as wrappers around the corresponding `view*` functions (which might be deprecated at some point).

### Value

An [RleViews](#) object for [Rle](#) or an [RleViewsList](#) for [RleList](#) containing the views when using `slice` with `rangesOnly = FALSE`. An [IRanges](#) object for [Rle](#) or a [CompressedIRangesList](#) for [RleList](#) containing the ranges when using `slice` with `rangesOnly = TRUE`. An [XIntegerViews](#) for an [XInteger](#) object when using `slice`. An [XDoubleViews](#) for an [XDouble](#) object when using `slice`.

A vector of length `(x)` for [RleViews](#), [XIntegerViews](#) and [XDoubleViews](#) objects, or a [SimpleList](#) object of length `(x)` for [RleViewsList](#) objects containing the numeric summaries for the views for `viewMins`, `viewMaxs`, `viewSums`, `viewMeans`, `viewWhichMins`, and `viewWhichMaxs`.

An [IRanges](#) object for [RleViews](#) objects or a [SimpleIRangesList](#) for [RleViewsList](#) objects containing the location ranges for `viewRangeMins` and `viewRangeMaxs`.

### Author(s)

P. Aboyoun

### See Also

[RleViews-class](#), [RleViewsList-class](#), [XIntegerViews-class](#), `which.min`, `colSums`

### Examples

```
## Views derived from vector
vec <- as.integer(c(19, 5, 0, 8, 5))
slice(vec, lower=5, upper=8)

set.seed(0)
```

```
vec <- sample(24)
vecViews <- slice(vec, lower=4, upper=16)
vecViews
viewApply(vecViews, function(x) diff(as.integer(x)))
viewMins(vecViews)
viewMaxs(vecViews)
viewSums(vecViews)
viewMeans(vecViews)
viewWhichMins(vecViews)
viewWhichMaxs(vecViews)

## Views derived from coverage
x <- IRanges(start=c(1L, 9L, 4L, 1L, 5L, 10L),
             width=c(5L, 6L, 3L, 4L, 3L, 3L))
slice(coverage(x), lower=2)
slice(coverage(x), lower=2, rangesOnly = TRUE)
```

---

ViewsList-class      *List of Views*

---

## Description

An extension of [List](#) that holds only [Views](#) objects.

## Details

ViewsList is a virtual class. Specialized subclasses like e.g. [RleViewsList](#) are useful for storing coverage vectors over a set of spaces (e.g. chromosomes), each of which requires a separate [RleViews](#) object.

As a [Vector](#) subclass, ViewsList may be annotated with its universe identifier (e.g. a genome) in which all of its spaces exist.

As a [List](#) subclass, ViewsList inherits all the methods available for [List](#) objects.

## Author(s)

P. Aboyoun and H. Pages

## See Also

[List-class](#), [RleViewsList-class](#)

## Examples

```
showClass("ViewsList")
```

---

XDoubleViews-class *The XDoubleViews class*

---

## Description

The XDoubleViews class is the basic container for storing a set of views (start/end locations) on the same XDouble object.

## Details

An XDoubleViews object contains a set of views (start/end locations) on the same [XDouble](#) object called "the subject numeric vector" or simply "the subject". Each view is defined by its start and end locations: both are integers such that  $start \leq end$ . An XDoubleViews object is in fact a particular case of a [Views](#) object (the XDoubleViews class contains the [Views](#) class) so it can be manipulated in a similar manner: see [?Views](#) for more information. Note that two views can overlap and that a view can be "out of limits" i.e. it can start before the first element of the subject or/and end after its last element.

## Other methods

In the code snippets below, `x`, `object`, `e1` and `e2` are XDoubleViews objects, and `i` can be a numeric or logical vector.

`x[[i]]`: Extract a view as an [XDouble](#) object. `i` must be a single numeric value (a numeric vector of length 1). Can't be used for extracting a view that is "out of limits" (raise an error). The returned object has the same [XDouble](#) subtype as `subject(x)`.

`e1 == e2`: A vector of logicals indicating the result of the view by view comparison. The views in the shorter of the two XDoubleViews object being compared are recycled as necessary.

`e1 != e2`: Equivalent to `!(e1 == e2)`.

## Author(s)

P. Aboyoun for the `XIntegerViews*` code, which was adapted to work over XDouble's by S. Lianoglou

## See Also

[Views-class](#), [XDouble-class](#), [Views-utils](#), [XIntegerViews-class](#)

## Examples

```
## One standard way to create an XDoubleViews object is to use
## the Views() constructor:
subject <- as(rnorm(6), "XDouble")
v4 <- Views(subject, start=3:0, end=5:8)
v4
subject(v4)
length(v4)
start(v4)
end(v4)
width(v4)
```

```

## Attach a comment to views #3 and #4:
names(v4)[3:4] <- "out of limits"
names(v4)

## A more programatical way to "tag" the "out of limits" views:
idx <- start(v4) < 1 | end(v4) > length(subject(v4))
names(v4)[idx] <- "out of limits"

## Extract a view as an XDouble object:
v4[[2]]

## It is an error to try to extract an "out of limits" view:
## Not run:
v4[[3]] # Error!

## End(Not run)

## Here the first view doesn't even overlap with the subject:
subject <- as(c(97, 97, 97, 45, 45, 98), "XDouble")
Views(subject, start=-3:4, end=-3:4 + c(3:6, 6:3))

## Some fast view* functionalities:
x <- rnorm(55)
bounds <- IRanges(c(1, 11, 35, 20), width=c(5, 10, 15, 28))
v <- Views(x, bounds)
val <- viewMins(v)
expect <- sapply(1:length(bounds), function(i) {
  min(x[start(bounds)[i]:end(bounds)[i]])
})
stopifnot(all(val == expect))

```

---

XIntegerViews-class

*The XIntegerViews class*


---

## Description

The XIntegerViews class is the basic container for storing a set of views (start/end locations) on the same XInteger object.

## Details

An XIntegerViews object contains a set of views (start/end locations) on the same [XInteger](#) object called "the subject integer vector" or simply "the subject". Each view is defined by its start and end locations: both are integers such that start <= end. An XIntegerViews object is in fact a particular case of a [Views](#) object (the XIntegerViews class contains the [Views](#) class) so it can be manipulated in a similar manner: see [?Views](#) for more information. Note that two views can overlap and that a view can be "out of limits" i.e. it can start before the first element of the subject or/and end after its last element.

## Other methods

In the code snippets below, x, object, e1 and e2 are XIntegerViews objects, and i can be a numeric or logical vector.

`x[[i]]`: Extract a view as an [XInteger](#) object. `i` must be a single numeric value (a numeric vector of length 1). Can't be used for extracting a view that is "out of limits" (raise an error). The returned object has the same [XInteger](#) subtype as `subject(x)`.

`e1 == e2`: A vector of logicals indicating the result of the view by view comparison. The views in the shorter of the two [XIntegerViews](#) object being compared are recycled as necessary.

`e1 != e2`: Equivalent to `!(e1 == e2)`.

### Author(s)

P. Aboyoun

### See Also

[Views-class](#), [XInteger-class](#), [Views-utils](#), [XDoubleViews-class](#)

### Examples

```
## One standard way to create an XIntegerViews object is to use
## the Views() constructor:
subject <- as(c(45, 67, 84, 67, 45, 78), "XInteger")
v4 <- Views(subject, start=3:0, end=5:8)
v4
subject(v4)
length(v4)
start(v4)
end(v4)
width(v4)

## Attach a comment to views #3 and #4:
names(v4)[3:4] <- "out of limits"
names(v4)

## A more programatical way to "tag" the "out of limits" views:
idx <- start(v4) < 1 | end(v4) > length(subject(v4))
names(v4)[idx] <- "out of limits"

## Extract a view as an XInteger object:
v4[[2]]

## It is an error to try to extract an "out of limits" view:
## Not run:
v4[[3]] # Error!

## End(Not run)

## Here the first view doesn't even overlap with the subject:
subject <- as(c(97, 97, 97, 45, 45, 98), "XInteger")
Views(subject, start=-3:4, end=-3:4 + c(3:6, 6:3))
```



---

XRawList-class      *XRawList objects*

---

**Description**

THIS IS A WORK-IN-PROGRESS!

An XRawList object is \*conceptually\* a list of [XRaw](#) objects.

**Author(s)**

H. Pages

**See Also**

[XRaw-class](#), [XVectorList-class](#)

---

XVector-class      *XVector objects*

---

**Description**

The XVector virtual class is a general container for storing an "external vector". It inherits from the [Vector](#), which has a very rich interface.

The following classes derive directly from the XVector class:

The XRaw class is a container for storing an "external raw vector" i.e. an external sequence of bytes (stored as char values at the C level).

The XInteger class is a container for storing an "external integer vector" i.e. an external sequence of integer values (stored as int values at the C level).

The XDouble class is a container for storing an "external double vector" i.e. an external sequence of numeric values (stored as double values at the C level).

Also the [XString](#) class from the Biostrings package.

The purpose of the X\* containers is to provide a "pass by address" semantic and also to avoid the overhead of copying the sequence data when a linear subsequence needs to be extracted.

**Additional Subsetting operations on XVector objects**

In the code snippets below, `x` is an XVector object.

```
subseq(x, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA): Extract the subsequence from x specified
by start, end and width. The supplied start/end/width values are solved by a call to
solveUserSEW(length(x), start=start, end=end, width=width) and there-
fore must be compliant with the rules of the SEW (Start/End/Width) interface (see ?solveUserSEW
for the details).
```

A note about performance: `subseq` does NOT copy the sequence data of an XVector object. Hence it's very efficient and is therefore the recommended way to extract a linear subsequence (i.e. a set of consecutive elements) from an XVector object. For example, extracting a 100Mb

subsequence from Human chromosome 1 (a 250Mb [DNAStrng](#) object) with `subseq` is (almost) instantaneous and has (almost) no memory footprint (the cost in time and memory does not depend on the length of the original sequence or on the length of the subsequence to extract).

`subseq(x, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA) <- value`: Replace the subsequence specified on the left (i.e. the subsequence in `x` specified by `start`, `end` and `width`) by `value`. `value` must belong to the same class as `x`, or to one of its subclasses, or must be `NULL`. This replacement method can modify the length of `x`, depending on how the length of the left subsequence compares to the length of `value`. It can be used for inserting elements in `x` (specify an empty left subsequence for this) or deleting elements from `x` (use a `NULL` right value for this). Unlike the extraction method above, this replacement method always copies the sequence data of `x` (even for `XVector` objects). NOTE: Only works for `XRaw` (and derived) objects for now.

### Author(s)

H. Pages

### See Also

[Vector-class](#), [DNAStrng-class](#), [XVectorList-class](#), [Views-class](#), [solveUserSEW](#), [compact](#)

### Examples

```
## -----
## A. XRaw OBJECTS
## -----

x1 <- XRaw(4) # values are not initialized
x1
x2 <- as(c(255, 255, 199), "XRaw")
x2
y <- c(x1, x2, NULL, x1) # NULLs are ignored
y
subseq(y, start=-4)
subseq(y, start=-4) <- x2
y

## -----
## B. XInteger OBJECTS
## -----

x3 <- XInteger(12, val=c(-1:10))
x3
length(x3)

## Subsetting
x4 <- XInteger(99999, val=sample(99, 99999, replace=TRUE) - 50)
x4
subseq(x4, start=10)
subseq(x4, start=-10)
subseq(x4, start=-20, end=-10)
subseq(x4, start=10, width=5)
subseq(x4, end=10, width=5)
subseq(x4, end=10, width=0)
```

```
x3[length(x3):1]
x3[length(x3):1, drop=FALSE]
```

---

XVectorList-class *XVectorList* objects

---

### Description

THIS IS A WORK-IN-PROGRESS!

An XVectorList object is *conceptually* a list of [XVector](#) objects.

### Author(s)

H. Pages

### See Also

[XVector-class](#), [XRawList-class](#), [compact](#)

---

compact *Object compaction*

---

### Description

Compacting an object is modifying its internal representation in order to reduce its size in memory.

### Usage

```
compact(x, check=TRUE, ...)

## Internal compact() support function. Not intended to be called
## directly:
xvcopy(x, start=NA, end=NA, width=NA, lkup=NULL, reverse=FALSE)
```

### Arguments

<code>x</code>	For <code>compact</code> , the object to be compacted. <code>compact</code> accepts any R object. However, on most of them, <code>compact</code> won't do anything and will just return an object identical to <code>x</code> . See the <a href="#">Details</a> section below. For <code>xvcopy</code> , a <a href="#">SharedVector</a> , <a href="#">XVector</a> , <a href="#">SharedVector_Pool</a> , or <a href="#">XRawList</a> vector.
<code>check</code>	After compacting the individual slots of an S4 object, this argument is passed to <code>`slot&lt;-`</code> when replacing the original value of a slot with the compacted value.
<code>...</code>	Arguments to be passed to or from other methods.
<code>start, end, width, lkup, reverse</code>	For internal use.

## Details

The internal reorganization of the object should be transparent to the user i.e. `compact(x)` should "look" the same as `x`, or, more precisely, `x` and `compact(x)` should be interchangeable anywhere in the user's code. However, because they have different internal representations, we generally don't expect `identical(x, compact(x))` to be `TRUE`, even though most of the times they will, because there are only very few types of objects that `compact` actually knows how to reorganize internally.

`compact` is a generic function.

Here is how the default method works. By default `compact(x)` is obtained by compacting all the "components" in `x`. Only 2 kinds of objects are considered to have "components": lists (the components are the list elements), and S4 objects (the components are the slots). The other objects are not considered to have components, so, by default, `compact` does nothing on them. In particular, it does nothing on environments. Also the attributes of an object (other than the slots of an S4 object) are not considered to be "components" and therefore are not compacted.

Note that, in the absence of specialized `compact` methods that actually know how to reorganize an object internally, the default method would visit the tree of all the components, sub-components, sub-sub-components etc of object `x` without actually modifying anything in `x`. So of course, specialized `compact` methods need to be defined for the objects that can \*effectively\* be compacted. Otherwise the `compact` function would be equivalent to the `identity` function!

At the moment, 2 specialized `compact` methods are defined (in addition to the default method): one for `XVector` objects, and one for `XVectorList` objects.

## Value

An object equivalent to `x` but eventually smaller in memory.

## Author(s)

H. Pages

## See Also

[XVector-class](#), [XVectorList-class](#), [subseq](#), [object.size](#), [save](#)

## Examples

```
## We illustrate the use of compact() on an XInteger vector (XInteger
## is one of the 3 concrete subclasses of the XVector virtual class):
x <- XInteger(500000, sample(500000))

## subseq() does NOT copy the data stored in an XVector object:
y <- subseq(x, start=41, end=60)
x@shared
y@shared # same address
object.size(x)
object.size(y) # same size

## compact() copies the data, but only the data actually "used" by 'y':
y0 <- compact(y)
y0@shared # new address
object.size(y0) # much smaller now!

## Compaction is particularly relevant when saving an object with
```

```
## external references like 'y':
yfile <- file.path(tempdir(), "y.rda")
save(y, file=yfile)
file.info(yfile)$size

y0file <- file.path(tempdir(), "y0.rda")
save(y0, file=y0file)
file.info(y0file)$size
```

---

coverage

*Coverage across a set of ranges*


---

## Description

Counts the number of times a position is represented in a set of ranges.

## Usage

```
coverage(x, shift=0L, width=NULL, weight=1L, ...)
## S4 method for signature 'RangesList'
coverage(x,
  shift = structure(rep(list(0L), length(x)), names = names(x)),
  width = structure(rep(list(NULL), length(x)), names = names(x)),
  weight = structure(rep(list(1L), length(x)), names = names(x)),
  method = c("sort", "hash"))
```

## Arguments

- |       |  |
|-------|--|
| x     | An <a href="#">IRanges</a> , <a href="#">Views</a> , <a href="#">MaskCollection</a> , <a href="#">RangesList</a> , <a href="#">RangedData</a> object, or any object for which a <code>coverage</code> method is defined.   |
| shift | For most methods, an integer vector (recycled to the length of <code>x</code> ) specifying how each element in <code>x</code> should be (horizontally) shifted before the coverage is computed. Only shifted indices in the range <code>[1, width]</code> will be included in the coverage calculation. For <a href="#">RangesList</a> and <a href="#">RangedData</a> objects, a list or vector of the same length as <code>x</code> to be used for the corresponding element in <code>x</code> . In addition for <a href="#">RangedData</a> objects, can also be a character vector of length 1 denoting the column to use in <code>values(x)</code> .  |
| width | For most methods, the length of the returned coverage vector. For <a href="#">RangesList</a> and <a href="#">RangedData</a> objects, a list or vector of the same length as <code>x</code> to be used for the corresponding element in <code>x</code> . In addition for <a href="#">RangedData</a> objects, can also be a character vector of length 1 denoting the column to use in <code>values(x)</code> .<br>If <code>width=NULL</code> (the default), then the specific <code>coverage</code> method that is actually selected will choose the length of the returned vector "in a way that makes sense".<br>For example, when <code>width=NULL</code> , the method for <a href="#">IRanges</a> objects returns a vector that has just enough elements to have its last element aligned with the rightmost end of all the ranges in <code>x</code> after those ranges have been shifted (see the <code>shift</code> argument above). This ensures that any longer coverage vector would be a "padded with zeros" version of the vector returned when <code>width=NULL</code> .<br>When <code>width=NULL</code> , the method for <a href="#">Views</a> objects returns a vector with <code>length(subject(x))</code> elements. |

	When <code>width=NULL</code> , the method for <a href="#">MaskCollection</a> objects returns a vector with <code>width(x)</code> elements.
<code>weight</code>	For most methods, an integer vector specifying how much each element in <code>x</code> counts. For <a href="#">RangesList</a> and <a href="#">RangedData</a> objects, a list or vector of the same length as <code>x</code> to be used for the corresponding element in <code>x</code> . For <a href="#">RangedData</a> objects, this can also be a single string naming a column to be used as the weights.
<code>method</code>	Settings method to <code>hash</code> is intended only for large <code>x</code> objects. If <code>method</code> is set to the <code>sort</code> default, then <code>x</code> is sorted during the calculation of the coverage <a href="#">Rle</a> . If <code>method</code> is set to <code>hash</code> , then <code>x</code> is hashed to a vector of size <code>width</code> . Note that setting <code>method</code> to <code>hash</code> saves time on large <code>x</code> vectors, but at the expense of additional memory usage.
<code>...</code>	Further arguments to be passed to or from other methods.

### Value

For most methods, an [Rle](#) object representing the coverage of `x`. For [RangesList](#) and [RangedData](#) objects, a [SimpleRleList](#) object representing a list of coverage vectors.

An integer value called the "coverage" can be associated to each position in `x`, indicating how many times this position is covered by the elements contained in `x`. For example, if `x` is a [Views](#) object, the coverage of a given position in `subject(x)` is the number of views it belongs to.

### Author(s)

H. Pages and P. Aboyoun

### See Also

[IRanges-class](#), [Views-class](#), [Rle-class](#), [MaskCollection-class](#)

### Examples

```
x <- IRanges(start=c(-2L, 6L, 9L, -4L, 1L, 0L, -6L, 10L),
             width=c( 5L, 0L, 6L,  1L, 4L, 3L,  2L,  3L))
coverage(x)
coverage(x, shift=7)
coverage(x, shift=7, width=27)
coverage(restrict(x, 1, 10))
coverage(reduce(x), shift=7)
coverage(gaps(shift(x, 7), start=1, end=27))

mask1 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(11, 25, 28), width=c(5, 2, 2))
mask2 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(3, 10, 27), width=c(5, 8, 1))
mask3 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(7, 12), width=c(2, 4))
mymasks <- append(append(mask1, mask2), mask3)
coverage(mymasks)
```

---

`disjoin`*Making Ranges disjoint*

---

## Description

Functions for making [Ranges](#) disjoint, where no ranges overlap another.

## Usage

```
disjoin(x, ...)  
disjointBins(x, ...)
```

## Arguments

<code>x</code>	The <a href="#">Ranges</a> instance, possibly overlapping intervals.
<code>...</code>	Additional arguments for methods

## Details

The `disjoin` method returns a disjoint [Ranges](#), by finding the union of the end points in `x`. In other words, the result consists of a range for every interval, of maximal length, over which the set of overlapping ranges in `x` is the same and at least of size 1.

`disjointBins` segregates `x` into a set of bins so that the ranges in each bin are disjoint. Lower-indexed bins are filled first. The method returns an integer vector indicating the bin index for each range.

## Author(s)

M. Lawrence

## See Also

[reduce](#) for making normal ranges, a subset of disjoint ranges, where there must be a gap of length  $\geq 1$  between each range.

## Examples

```
ir <- IRanges(c(1, 1, 4, 10), c(6, 3, 8, 10))  
disjoin(ir) # IRanges(c(1, 4, 7, 10), c(3, 6, 8, 10))  
  
disjointBins(IRanges(1, 5)) # 1L  
disjointBins(IRanges(c(3, 1, 10), c(5, 12, 13))) # c(2L, 1L, 2L)
```

---

endoapply	<i>Endomorphisms via application of a function over an object's elements</i>
-----------	--

---

### Description

Performs the endomorphic equivalents of `lapply` and `mapply` by returning objects of the same class as the inputs rather than a list.

### Usage

```
endoapply(X, FUN, ...)
mendoapply(FUN, ..., MoreArgs = NULL)
```

### Arguments

<code>X</code>	a list, data.frame or List object.
<code>FUN</code>	the function to be applied to each element of <code>X</code> (for <code>endoapply</code> ) or for the elements in <code>...</code> (for <code>mendoapply</code> ).
<code>...</code>	For <code>endoapply</code> , optional arguments to <code>FUN</code> . For <code>mendoapply</code> , a set of list, data.frame or List objects to compute over.
<code>MoreArgs</code>	a list of other arguments to <code>FUN</code> .

### Value

`endoapply` returns an object of the same class as `X`, each element of which is the result of applying `FUN` to the corresponding element of `X`.

`mendoapply` returns an object of the same class as the first object specified in `...`, each element of which is the result of applying `FUN` to the corresponding elements of `...`.

### See Also

[lapply](#), [mapply](#)

### Examples

```
a <- data.frame(x = 1:10, y = rnorm(10))
b <- data.frame(x = 1:10, y = rnorm(10))

endoapply(a, function(x) (x - mean(x))/sd(x))
mendoapply(function(e1, e2) (e1 - mean(e1)) * (e2 - mean(e2)), a, b)
```



---

isConstant	<i>Test if an atomic vector or array is constant</i>
------------	--

---

**Description**

Generic function to test if an atomic vector or array is constant or not. Currently only methods for vectors or arrays of type integer or double are implemented.

**Usage**

```
isConstant(x)
```

**Arguments**

`x` An atomic vector or array.

**Details**

Vectors of length 0 or 1 are always considered to be constant.

**Value**

A single logical i.e. TRUE, FALSE or NA.

**Author(s)**

H. Pages

**See Also**

[duplicated](#), [unique](#), [all.equal](#), [NA](#), [is.finite](#)

**Examples**

```
## -----
## A. METHOD FOR integer VECTORS
## -----

## On a vector with no NAs:
stopifnot(isConstant(rep(-29L, 10000)))

## On a vector with NAs:
stopifnot(!isConstant(c(0L, NA, -29L)))
stopifnot(is.na(isConstant(c(-29L, -29L, NA))))

## On a vector of length <= 1:
stopifnot(isConstant(NA_integer_))

## -----
## B. METHOD FOR numeric VECTORS
## -----

## This method does its best to handle rounding errors and special
## values NA, NaN, Inf and -Inf in a way that "makes sense".
```

```
## Below we only illustrate handling of rounding errors.

## Here values in 'x' are "conceptually" the same:
x <- c(11/3,
      2/3 + 4/3 + 5/3,
      50 + 11/3 - 50,
      7.00001 - 1000003/300000)
## However, due to machine rounding errors, they are not *strictly*
## equal:
duplicated(x)
unique(x)
## only *nearly* equal:
all.equal(x, rep(11/3, 4)) # TRUE

## 'isConstant(x)' uses 'all.equal()' internally to decide whether
## the values in 'x' are all the same or not:
stopifnot(isConstant(x))

## This is not perfect though:
isConstant((x - 11/3) * 1e8) # FALSE on Intel Pentium paltforms
# (but this is highly machine dependent!)
```

---

nearest

*Nearest neighbor finding*


---

## Description

The `nearest`, `precede` and `follow` methods find nearest neighbors between [Ranges](#) instances.

## Usage

```
nearest(x, subject, ...)
## S4 method for signature 'Ranges,RangesORmissing'
nearest(x, subject,
select = c("arbitrary", "all"))
precede(x, subject = x, ...)
## S4 method for signature 'Ranges,RangesORmissing'
precede(x, subject,
select = c("first", "all"))
follow(x, subject = x, ...)
## S4 method for signature 'Ranges,RangesORmissing'
follow(x, subject,
select = c("last", "all"))
distanceToNearest(x, subject = x, ...)
## S4 method for signature 'Ranges,RangesORmissing'
distanceToNearest(x, subject,
select = c("arbitrary", "all"))
```

## Arguments

`x`                    The query [Ranges](#) instance.

subject	The subject <code>Ranges</code> instance, within which the nearest neighbors are found. Can be missing, in which case the query, <code>x</code> , is also the subject.
select	Logic for handling ties. By default, all of the methods here will select a single interval (arbitrary for <code>nearest</code> , the first by order in <code>subject</code> for <code>precede</code> , and the last for <code>follow</code> ). To get all matchings, as a <code>RangesMatching</code> object, use “all”.
...	Additional arguments for methods

## Details

`nearest` is the conventional nearest neighbor finder and returns a integer vector containing the index of the nearest neighbor range in `subject` for each range in `x`. If there is no nearest neighbor (if `subject` is empty), NA's are returned.

The algorithm is roughly as follows, for a range `xi` in `x`:

1. Find the ranges in `subject` that overlap `xi`. If a single range `si` in `subject` overlaps `xi`, `si` is returned as the nearest neighbor of `xi`. If there are multiple overlaps, one of the overlapping ranges is chosen arbitrarily.
2. If no ranges in `subject` overlap with `xi`, then the range in `subject` with the shortest distance from its end to the start `xi` or its start to the end of `xi` is returned.

For each range in `x`, `precede` returns the index of the interval in `subject` that is directly preceded by the query range. Note that any overlapping ranges are excluded. NA is returned when there are no qualifying ranges in `subject`.

`follow` is the opposite of `precede`: it returns the index of the range in `subject` that a query range in `x` directly follows.

`distanceToNearest` returns the distance for each range in `x` to its nearest neighbor in `subject`.

## Value

For `nearest`, `precede` and `follow`, an integer vector of indices in `subject`, or a `RangesMatching` if `select` is “all”.

For `distanceToNearest`, a `DataFrame` with a column for the query index, `subject` index and distance between the pair. This may become more formal in the future.

## Author(s)

M. Lawrence

## See Also

[findOverlaps](#) for finding just the overlapping ranges.

## Examples

```
query <- IRanges(c(1, 3, 9), c(2, 7, 10))
subject <- IRanges(c(3, 5, 12), c(3, 6, 12))

nearest(query, subject) # c(1L, 1L, 3L)
nearest(query) # c(2L, 1L, 2L)

query <- IRanges(c(1, 3, 9), c(3, 7, 10))
subject <- IRanges(c(3, 2, 10), c(3, 13, 12))
```

```

precede(query, subject) # c(3L, 3L, NA)
precede(IRanges(), subject) # integer()
precede(query, IRanges()) # rep(NA_integer_, 3)
precede(query) # c(3L, 3L, NA)

follow(query, subject) # c(NA, NA, 1L)
follow(IRanges(), subject) # integer()
follow(query, IRanges()) # rep(NA_integer_, 3)
follow(query) # c(NA, NA, 2L)

```

---

read.Mask	<i>Read a mask from a file</i>
-----------	--------------------------------

---

## Description

`read.agpMask` and `read.gapMask` extract the AGAPS mask from an NCBI "agp" file or a UCSC "gap" file, respectively.

`read.liftMask` extracts the AGAPS mask from a UCSC "lift" file (i.e. a file containing offsets of contigs within sequences).

`read.rmMask` extracts the RM mask from a RepeatMasker .out file.

`read.trfMask` extracts the TRF mask from a Tandem Repeats Finder .bed file.

## Usage

```

read.agpMask(file, seqname="?", mask.width=NA, gap.types=NULL, use.gap.types=FALSE)
read.gapMask(file, seqname="?", mask.width=NA, gap.types=NULL, use.gap.types=FALSE)
read.liftMask(file, seqname="?", mask.width=NA)
read.rmMask(file, seqname="?", mask.width=NA, use.IDs=FALSE)
read.trfMask(file, seqname="?", mask.width=NA)

```

## Arguments

<code>file</code>	Either a character string naming a file or a connection open for reading.
<code>seqname</code>	The name of the sequence for which the mask must be extracted. If no sequence is specified (i.e. <code>seqname="?"</code> ) then an error is raised and the sequence names found in the file are displayed. If the file doesn't contain any information for the specified sequence, then a warning is issued and an empty mask of width <code>mask.width</code> is returned.
<code>mask.width</code>	The width of the mask to return i.e. the length of the sequence this mask will be put on. See <code>MaskCollection-class</code> for more information about the width of a <code>MaskCollection</code> object.
<code>gap.types</code>	NULL or a character vector containing gap types. Use this argument to filter the assembly gaps that are to be extracted from the "agp" or "gap" file based on their type. Most common gap types are "contig", "clone", "centromere", "telomere", "heterochromatin", "short_arm" and "fragment". With <code>gap.types=NULL</code> , all the assembly gaps described in the file are extracted. With <code>gap.types="?"</code> , an error is raised and the gap types found in the file for the specified sequence are displayed.

`use.gap.types` Whether or not the gap types provided in the "agp" or "gap" file should be used to name the ranges constituting the returned mask. See `IRanges-class` for more information about the names of an `IRanges` object.

`use.IDs` Whether or not the repeat IDs provided in the RepeatMasker .out file should be used to name the ranges constituting the returned mask. See `IRanges-class` for more information about the names of an `IRanges` object.

### See Also

[MaskCollection-class](#), [IRanges-class](#)

### Examples

```
## -----
## A. Extract a mask of assembly gaps ("AGAPS" mask) with read.agpMask()
## -----
## Note: The hs_b36v3_chrY.agp file was obtained by downloading,
## extracting and renaming the hs_ref_chrY.agp.gz file from
##
## ftp://ftp.ncbi.nih.gov/genomes/H_sapiens/Assembled_chromosomes/
## hs_ref_chrY.agp.gz      5 KB  24/03/08  04:33:00 PM
##
## on May 9, 2008.

chrY_length <- 57772954
file1 <- system.file("extdata", "hs_b36v3_chrY.agp", package="IRanges")
mask1 <- read.agpMask(file1, seqname="chrY", mask.width=chrY_length,
                      use.gap.types=TRUE)

mask1
mask1[[1]]

mask11 <- read.agpMask(file1, seqname="chrY", mask.width=chrY_length,
                      gap.types=c("centromere", "heterochromatin"))

mask11[[1]]

## -----
## B. Extract a mask of assembly gaps ("AGAPS" mask) with read.liftMask()
## -----
## Note: The hg18liftAll.lft file was obtained by downloading,
## extracting and renaming the liftAll.zip file from
##
## http://hgdownload.cse.ucsc.edu/goldenPath/hg18/bigZips/
## liftAll.zip            03-Feb-2006 11:35  5.5K
##
## on May 8, 2008.

file2 <- system.file("extdata", "hg18liftAll.lft", package="IRanges")
mask2 <- read.liftMask(file2, seqname="chr1")
mask2
if (interactive()) {
  ## contigs 7 and 8 for chrY are adjacent
  read.liftMask(file2, seqname="chrY")

  ## displays the sequence names found in the file
  read.liftMask(file2)
}
```

```

    ## specify an unknown sequence name
    read.liftMask(file2, seqname="chrZ", mask.width=300)
  }

  ## -----
  ## C. Extract a RepeatMasker ("RM") or Tandem Repeats Finder ("TRF")
  ## mask with read.rmMask() or read.trfMask()
  ## -----
  ## Note: The ce2chrM.fa.out and ce2chrM.bed files were obtained by
  ## downloading, extracting and renaming the chromOut.zip and
  ## chromTrf.zip files from
  ##
  ## http://hgdownload.cse.ucsc.edu/goldenPath/ce2/bigZips/
  ## chromOut.zip          21-Apr-2004 09:05  2.6M
  ## chromTrf.zip          21-Apr-2004 09:07  182K
  ##
  ## on May 7, 2008.

  ## Before you can extract a mask with read.rmMask() or read.trfMask(), you
  ## need to know the length of the sequence that you're going to put the
  ## mask on:
  if (interactive()) {
    library(BSgenome.Celegans.UCSC.ce2)
    chrM_length <- seqlengths(Celegans)[["chrM"]]

    ## Read the RepeatMasker .out file for chrM in ce2:
    file3 <- system.file("extdata", "ce2chrM.fa.out", package="IRanges")
    RMmask <- read.rmMask(file3, seqname="chrM", mask.width=chrM_length)
    RMmask

    ## Read the Tandem Repeats Finder .bed file for chrM in ce2:
    file4 <- system.file("extdata", "ce2chrM.bed", package="IRanges")
    TRFmask <- read.trfMask(file4, seqname="chrM", mask.width=chrM_length)
    TRFmask
    desc(TRFmask) <- paste(desc(TRFmask), "[period<=12]")
    TRFmask

    ## Put the 2 masks on chrM:
    chrM <- Celegans$chrM
    masks(chrM) <- RMmask # this would drop all current masks, if any
    masks(chrM) <- append(masks(chrM), TRFmask)
    chrM
  }

```

---

reverse

*reverse*


---

## Description

A generic function with methods for reversing a character vector, a [Views](#) object, an [XVector](#) object, an [XVectorList](#) object, or a [MaskCollection](#) object. Note that `reverse` is similar to but not the same as `rev`.

**Usage**

```
reverse(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

`x` A character vector, a [Views](#) object, an [XVector](#) object, an [XVectorList](#) object, or a [MaskCollection](#) object.

`...` Additional arguments to be passed to or from methods.

**Details**

On an [XVector](#) object, `reverse` and `rev` are equivalent, i.e. they both reverse the order of their elements.

On a character vector, a [Views](#) object, or an [XVectorList](#) object, `reverse` reverses each element individually, without modifying the top-level order of the elements. In particular, on [XVectorList](#) object `x`, `reverse` is equivalent to `endoapply(x, rev)`.

**Value**

An object of the same class and length as the original object.

**See Also**

[Views-class](#), [XVector-class](#), [XVectorList-class](#), [MaskCollection-class](#), [endoapply](#), [rev](#)

**Examples**

```
## On a character vector:
reverse(c("Hi!", "How are you?"))

## On a Views object:
v <- successiveViews(as(12:-2, "XInteger"), 1:5)
v
reverse(v)

## On an XVectorList object:
## Not run:
library(Biostrings)
library(drosophila2probe)
probes <- DNASTringSet(drosophila2probe)
reverse(probes)

## End(Not run)

## On a MaskCollection object:
mask1 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(11, 25, 28), width=c(5, 2, 2))
mask2 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(3, 10, 27), width=c(5, 8, 1))
mask3 <- Mask(mask.width=29, start=c(7, 12), width=c(2, 4))
mymasks <- append(append(mask1, mask2), mask3)
reverse(mymasks)
```

---

`runstat`*Fixed width running window summaries across vector-like objects*

---

### Description

The `runsum`, `runmean`, `runwtsum`, `runq` functions calculate the sum, mean, weighted sum, and order statistics for fixed width running windows.

### Usage

```
runsum(x, k, endrule = c("drop", "constant"))
runmean(x, k, endrule = c("drop", "constant"))
runwtsum(x, k, wt, endrule = c("drop", "constant"))
runq(x, k, i, endrule = c("drop", "constant"))
```

### Arguments

<code>x</code>	The data object.
<code>k</code>	An integer indicating the fixed width of the running window. Must be odd when <code>endrule == "constant"</code> .
<code>wt</code>	A numeric vector of length <code>k</code> that provides the weights to use.
<code>i</code>	An integer indicating which order statistic to calculate.
<code>endrule</code>	A character string indicating how the values at the beginning and the end (of the data) should be treated.  "drop" do not extend the running statistics to be the same length as the underlying vectors; "constant" copies running statistic to the first values and analogously for the last ones making the smoothed ends <i>constant</i> ;

### Details

The `runsum`, `runmean`, `runwtsum`, and `runq` functions provide efficient methods for calculating the specified numeric summary by performing the looping in compiled code.

### Value

An object of the same class as `x`.

### Author(s)

P. Aboyoun

### See Also

[runmed](#), [Rle-class](#), [RleList-class](#)



**Examples**

```
x <- Rle(1:10, 1:10)
runsum(x, k = 3)
runsum(x, k = 3, endrule = "constant")
runmean(x, k = 3)
runwtsum(x, k = 3, wt = c(0.25, 0.5, 0.25))
runq(x, k = 5, i = 3, endrule = "constant")
```

score

*Score accessor and setter***Description**

Gets and sets the score of an object.

**Usage**

```
score(x, ...)
score(x, ...) <- value
```

**Arguments**

x	An object to get or set the score value of.
value	A new score value.
...	Additional arguments.

seqapply

*Apply function and cast to Vector***Description**

The `seqapply` family of functions behaves much like the existing `lapply` family, except the return value is cast to a [Vector](#) subclass. This facilitates constraining computation to the `Vector` framework across iteration and (for `seqsplit`) splitting.

**Usage**

```
seqapply(X, FUN, ...)
mseqapply(FUN, ..., MoreArgs = NULL, USE.NAMES = TRUE)
tseqapply(X, INDEX, FUN = NULL, ...)
seqsplit(x, f, drop = FALSE)
seqby(data, INDICES, FUN, ...)
```

**Arguments**

<code>X</code>	The object over which to iterate, usually a vector or <code>Vector</code>
<code>x</code>	Like <code>X</code>
<code>data</code>	Like <code>X</code>
<code>FUN</code>	The function that is applied to each element of <code>X</code>
<code>MoreArgs</code>	Additional arguments to <code>FUN</code> that are treated like scalars
<code>USE.NAMES</code>	Whether the return values should inherit names from one of the arguments
<code>INDEX</code>	A list of factors to split <code>X</code> into subsets, each of which is passed in a separate invocation of <code>FUN</code>
<code>INDICES</code>	Like <code>INDEX</code> , except a single factor need not be in a list.
<code>f</code>	A factor or list of factors
<code>drop</code>	Whether to drop empty elements from the returned list
<code>...</code>	Extra arguments to pass to <code>FUN</code>

**Details**

These functions should be used just like their base equivalent:

```
seqapply => lapply
mseqapply => mapply
tseqapply => tapply
seqsplit => split
seqby => by
```

The only difference is that the result is cast to a `Vector` object. The casting logic simply looks for a common class from which all returned values inherit. It then checks for the existence of a function of the form `ClassList` where `Class` is the name of the class. If such a function is not found, the search proceeds up the hierarchy of classes. An error is thrown when hierarchy is exhausted. If `ClassList` is found, it is called with the list of return values as its only argument, under the assumption that a `Vector`-derived instance will be constructed.

**Value**

A `Vector` object

**Author(s)**

Michael Lawrence

**Examples**

```
starts <- IntegerList(c(1, 5), c(2, 8))
ends <- IntegerList(c(3, 8), c(5, 9))
rangesList <- mseqapply(IRanges, starts, ends)
rangeDataFrame <- stack(rangesList, "space", "ranges")
dataFrameList <- seqsplit(rangeDataFrame, rangeDataFrame$space)
starts <- seqapply(dataFrameList[, "ranges"], start)
```

**Description**

Some low-level string utilities that operate on ordinary character vectors. For more advanced string manipulations, see the `Biostings` package.

**Usage**

```
strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors(x, sep=", ")
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	A character vector where each element is a string containing comma-separated decimal integer values.
<code>sep</code>	The value separator character.

**Value**

A list of integer vectors. The list is of the same length as the input.

**Note**

`strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors` is similar to the `strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors2` function shown in the `Examples` section below, except that the former generally raises an error where the latter would have inserted an `NA` in the returned object. More precisely:

- The latter accepts `NA`s in the input, the former doesn't (raises an error).
- The latter introduces `NA`s by coercion (with a warning), the former doesn't (raises an error).
- The latter supports "inaccurate integer conversion in coercion" when the value to coerce is `> INT_MAX` (then it's coerced to `INT_MAX`), the former doesn't (raises an error).
- The latter coerces non-integer values (e.g. `10.3`) to an `int` by truncating them, the former doesn't (raises an error).

When it fails, `strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors` will print an informative error message. Finally, `strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors` is faster and uses much less memory than `strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors2`.

**Author(s)**

H. Pages

**See Also**

[strsplit](#)

**Examples**

```
x <- c("1116,0,-19",
      " +55291 , 2476,",
      "19184,4269,5659,6470,6721,7469,14601",
      "7778889, 426900, -4833,5659,6470,6721,7096",
      "19184 , -99999")
y <- strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors(x)
y

## In normal situations (i.e. when the input is well-formed),
## strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors() does actually the same as the
## function below but is more efficient (both in speed and memory
## footprint):
strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors2 <- function(x, sep=",")
{
  tmp <- strsplit(x, sep, fixed = TRUE)
  lapply(tmp, as.integer)
}
y2 <- strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors2(x)
stopifnot(identical(y, y2))
```

---

updateObject

*Update an IRanges object from BioC 2.4 to current version*


---

**Description**

Updates an old IRanges object to the current version. This updating process is useful when an object has been serialized (e.g., stored to disk) for some time (e.g., months), and the class definition has changed. This change in class definition makes the serialized instance is no longer valid.

**Usage**

```
updateObject(object, ..., verbose=FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

object	Object to be updated, or for slot information to be extracted from.
verbose	A logical, indicating whether information about the update should be reported. Use message to report this.
...	Additional arguments, for use in specific update methods.

**Value**

updateObject returns a valid instance of object.

**Author(s)**

Biocore team

# Index

- !, CompressedLogicalList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- !, CompressedRleList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- !, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- !, SimpleLogicalList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- !, SimpleRleList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- != (Vector-class), 78
- !=, Ranges, Ranges-method  
(Ranges-comparison), 52
- !=, Vector, Vector-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- !=, XDoubleViews, numeric-method  
(XDoubleViews-class), 86
- !=, XIntegerViews, integer-method  
(XIntegerViews-class), 87
- !=, integer, XIntegerViews-method  
(XIntegerViews-class), 87
- !=, numeric, XDoubleViews-method  
(XDoubleViews-class), 86
- \*Topic **algebra**
  - runstat, 104
  - Views-utils, 83
- \*Topic **arith**
  - runstat, 104
  - Views-utils, 83
- \*Topic **classes**
  - Annotated-class, 1
  - AtomicList, 2
  - DataFrame-class, 4
  - DataFrameList-class, 8
  - DataTable-API, 10
  - FilterRules-class, 12
  - GappedRanges-class, 15
  - Grouping-class, 17
  - IntervalTree-class, 30
  - IRanges-class, 21
  - IRangesList-class, 29
  - List-class, 34
  - MaskCollection-class, 36
  - RangedData-class, 41
- RangedDataList-class, 48
- RangedSelection-class, 48
- Ranges-class, 49
- RangesList-class, 58
- RangesMatching-class, 64
- RangesMatchingList-class, 65
- rdapply, 39
- Rle-class, 66
- RleViews-class, 74
- RleViewsList-class, 75
- SimpleList-class, 76
- Vector-class, 78
- Views-class, 81
- ViewsList-class, 85
- XDoubleViews-class, 86
- XIntegerViews-class, 87
- XRawList-class, 89
- XVector-class, 89
- XVectorList-class, 91
- \*Topic **manip**
  - endoapply, 96
  - read.Mask, 100
  - reverse, 102
  - seqapply, 105
  - updateObject, 108
- \*Topic **methods**
  - Annotated-class, 1
  - AtomicList, 2
  - compact, 91
  - coverage, 93
  - DataFrame-class, 4
  - DataFrameList-class, 8
  - DataTable-API, 10
  - FilterRules-class, 12
  - GappedRanges-class, 15
  - Grouping-class, 17
  - IntervalTree-class, 30
  - IRanges-class, 21
  - IRangesList-class, 29
  - List-class, 34
  - MaskCollection-class, 36
  - RangedData-class, 41
  - RangedSelection-class, 48

- Ranges-class, 49
- Ranges-comparison, 52
- RangesList-class, 58
- RangesMatching-class, 64
- RangesMatchingList-class, 65
- rdapply, 39
- reverse, 102
- Rle-class, 66
- RleViews-class, 74
- RleViewsList-class, 75
- runstat, 104
- score, 105
- SimpleList-class, 76
- Vector-class, 78
- Views-class, 81
- Views-utils, 83
- ViewsList-class, 85
- XDoubleViews-class, 86
- XIntegerViews-class, 87
- XRawList-class, 89
- XVector-class, 89
- XVectorList-class, 91
- \*Topic utilities**
  - disjoin, 95
  - endoapply, 96
  - IRanges-constructor, 23
  - IRanges-setops, 25
  - IRanges-utils, 27
  - isConstant, 97
  - nearest, 98
  - RangedData-utils, 47
  - Ranges-utils, 55
  - RangesList-utils, 61
  - strutils, 107
- < (*Ranges-comparison*), 52
- <, Ranges, Ranges-method (*Ranges-comparison*), 52
- <= (*Ranges-comparison*), 52
- <=, Ranges, Ranges-method (*Ranges-comparison*), 52
- == (*Ranges-comparison*), 52
- ==, Ranges, Ranges-method (*Ranges-comparison*), 52
- ==, XDouble, XDoubleViews-method (*XDoubleViews-class*), 86
- ==, XDoubleViews, XDouble-method (*XDoubleViews-class*), 86
- ==, XDoubleViews, XDoubleViews-method (*XDoubleViews-class*), 86
- ==, XDoubleViews, numeric-method (*XDoubleViews-class*), 86
- ==, XInteger, XIntegerViews-method (*XIntegerViews-class*), 87
- ==, XIntegerViews, XInteger-method (*XIntegerViews-class*), 87
- ==, XIntegerViews, XIntegerViews-method (*XIntegerViews-class*), 87
- ==, XIntegerViews, integer-method (*XIntegerViews-class*), 87
- ==, XVector, XVector-method (*XVector-class*), 89
- ==, integer, XIntegerViews-method (*XIntegerViews-class*), 87
- ==, numeric, XDoubleViews-method (*XDoubleViews-class*), 86
- > (*Ranges-comparison*), 52
- >, Ranges, Ranges-method (*Ranges-comparison*), 52
- >= (*Ranges-comparison*), 52
- >=, Ranges, Ranges-method (*Ranges-comparison*), 52
- [, CompressedIRangesList-method (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- [, CompressedList-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- [, CompressedSplitDataFrameList-method (*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- [, DataFrame-method (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- [, FilterRules-method (*FilterRules-class*), 12
- [, GappedRanges-method (*GappedRanges-class*), 15
- [, GroupedIRanges-method (*XVectorList-class*), 91
- [, IRanges-method (*IRanges-class*), 21
- [, MaskCollection-method (*MaskCollection-class*), 36
- [, RangedData-method (*RangedData-class*), 41
- [, Ranges-method (*Ranges-class*), 49
- [, RangesList-method (*RangesList-class*), 58
- [, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- [, SimpleIRangesList-method (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- [, SimpleList-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- [, SimpleRangesList-method (*RangesList-class*), 58
- [, SimpleSplitDataFrameList-method (*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- [, Vector-method (*Vector-class*), 78

- [, Views-method (*Views-class*), 81
- [, XVector-method (*XVector-class*), 89
- [, XVectorList-method (*XVectorList-class*), 91
- [.data.frame, 5
- [<-, CompressedList-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- [<-, CompressedSplitDataFrameList-method (*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- [<-, DataFrame-method (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- [<-, IRanges-method (*IRanges-class*), 21
- [<-, RangedData-method (*RangedData-class*), 41
- [<-, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- [<-, SimpleList-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- [<-, SimpleSplitDataFrameList-method (*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- [<-, Vector-method (*Vector-class*), 78
- [<-, XVectorList-method (*XVectorList-class*), 91
- [<-.data.frame, 5
- [[, Binning-method (*Grouping-class*), 17
- [[, CompressedList-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- [[, CompressedNormalIRangesList-method (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- [[, DataFrame-method (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- [[, GappedRanges-method (*GappedRanges-class*), 15
- [[, H2LGrouping-method (*Grouping-class*), 17
- [[, List-method (*List-class*), 34
- [[, MaskCollection-method (*MaskCollection-class*), 36
- [[, Partitioning-method (*Grouping-class*), 17
- [[, RangedData-method (*RangedData-class*), 41
- [[, Ranges-method (*Ranges-class*), 49
- [[, SimpleList-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- [[, Views-method (*Views-class*), 81
- [[, XVectorList-method (*XVectorList-class*), 91
- [[.data.frame, 5
- [[<-, CompressedList-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- [[<-, DataFrame-method (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- [[<-, FilterRules-method (*FilterRules-class*), 12
- [[<-, RangedData-method (*RangedData-class*), 41
- [[<-, SimpleList-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- [[<-, XVectorList-method (*XVectorList-class*), 91
- [[<-.data.frame, 5
- \$, List-method (*List-class*), 34
- \$<-, CompressedList-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- \$<-, RangedData-method (*RangedData-class*), 41
- \$<-, SimpleList-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- %in%, ANY, Views-method (*Views-class*), 81
- %in%, ANY, ViewsList-method (*ViewsList-class*), 85
- %in%, CompressedAtomicList, AtomicList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- %in%, CompressedAtomicList, atomic-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- %in%, CompressedRleList, AtomicList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- %in%, CompressedRleList, atomic-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- %in%, RangedData, RangedData-method (*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- %in%, RangedData, RangesList-method (*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- %in%, Ranges, Ranges-method (*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- %in%, RangesList, RangedData-method (*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- %in%, RangesList, RangesList-method (*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- %in%, Rle, ANY-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- %in%, SimpleAtomicList, AtomicList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- %in%, SimpleAtomicList, atomic-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- %in%, SimpleRleList, AtomicList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- %in%, SimpleRleList, atomic-method

- (*AtomicList*), 2
- `%in%`, *Views*, ANY-method (*Views-class*), 81
- `%in%`, *Views*, *Views*-method (*Views-class*), 81
- `%in%`, *ViewsList*, ANY-method (*ViewsList-class*), 85
- `%in%`, *ViewsList*, *ViewsList*-method (*ViewsList-class*), 85
- `active` (*MaskCollection-class*), 36
- `active`, *FilterRules*-method (*FilterRules-class*), 12
- `active`, *MaskCollection*-method (*MaskCollection-class*), 36
- `active<-` (*MaskCollection-class*), 36
- `active<-`, *FilterRules*-method (*FilterRules-class*), 12
- `active<-`, *MaskCollection*-method (*MaskCollection-class*), 36
- `aggregate`, 6
- `aggregate`, *CompressedList*-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- `aggregate`, *data.frame*-method (*Vector-class*), 78
- `aggregate`, *DataTable*-method (*DataTable-API*), 10
- `aggregate`, *formula*-method (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- `aggregate`, *matrix*-method (*Vector-class*), 78
- `aggregate`, *Rle*-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- `aggregate`, *SimpleList*-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- `aggregate`, *ts*-method (*Vector-class*), 78
- `aggregate`, *Vector*-method (*Vector-class*), 78
- `aggregate`, *vector*-method (*Vector-class*), 78
- `all.equal`, 97
- `alphabetFrequency`, 36, 38
- `Annotated`, 78, 80
- `Annotated` (*Annotated-class*), 1
- `Annotated-class`, 1
- `append`, *FilterRules*, *FilterRules*-method (*FilterRules-class*), 12
- `append`, *MaskCollection*, *MaskCollection*-method (*MaskCollection-class*), 36
- `append`, *Vector*, *Vector*-method (*Vector-class*), 78
- `applyFun` (*rdapply*), 39
- `applyFun`, *RDApplyParams*-method (*rdapply*), 39
- `applyFun<-` (*rdapply*), 39
- `applyFun<-`, *RDApplyParams*-method (*rdapply*), 39
- `applyParams` (*rdapply*), 39
- `applyParams`, *RDApplyParams*-method (*rdapply*), 39
- `applyParams<-` (*rdapply*), 39
- `applyParams<-`, *RDApplyParams*-method (*rdapply*), 39
- `as.character`, *AtomicList*-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- `as.character`, *Rle*-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- `as.complex`, *AtomicList*-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- `as.complex`, *Rle*-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- `as.data.frame`, 11, 50, 52
- `as.data.frame`, *AtomicList*-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- `as.data.frame`, *DataFrame*-method (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- `as.data.frame`, *DataFrameList*-method (*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- `as.data.frame`, *GappedRanges*-method (*GappedRanges-class*), 15
- `as.data.frame`, *GroupedIRanges*-method (*XVectorList-class*), 91
- `as.data.frame`, *RangedData*-method (*RangedData-class*), 41
- `as.data.frame`, *Ranges*-method (*Ranges-class*), 49
- `as.data.frame`, *RangesList*-method (*RangesList-class*), 58
- `as.data.frame`, *Rle*-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- `as.env` (*List-class*), 34
- `as.env`, *DataTable*-method (*DataTable-API*), 10
- `as.env`, *List*-method (*List-class*), 34
- `as.env`, *RangedData*-method (*RangedData-class*), 41
- `as.factor`, *AtomicList*-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- `as.factor`, *Rle*-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- `as.integer`, *AtomicList*-method (*AtomicList*), 2



- as.integer, Ranges-method  
(*Ranges-class*), 49
- as.integer, Rle-method  
(*Rle-class*), 66
- as.integer, XInteger-method  
(*XVector-class*), 89
- as.integer, XRaw-method  
(*XVector-class*), 89
- as.list, CompressedAtomicList-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2
- as.list, CompressedList-method  
(*SimpleList-class*), 76
- as.list, CompressedNormalIRangesList-method  
(*IRangesList-class*), 29
- as.list, List-method (*List-class*),  
34
- as.list, RangesMatching-method  
(*RangesMatching-class*), 64
- as.list, SimpleList-method  
(*SimpleList-class*), 76
- as.logical, AtomicList-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2
- as.logical, Rle-method  
(*Rle-class*), 66
- as.matrix, 52
- as.matrix, Ranges-method  
(*Ranges-class*), 49
- as.matrix, RangesMatching-method  
(*RangesMatching-class*), 64
- as.matrix, RangesMatchingList-method  
(*RangesMatchingList-class*),  
65
- as.matrix, Views-method  
(*Views-class*), 81
- as.numeric, AtomicList-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2
- as.numeric, Rle-method  
(*Rle-class*), 66
- as.numeric, XDouble-method  
(*XVector-class*), 89
- as.numeric, XVector-method  
(*XVector-class*), 89
- as.raw, AtomicList-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2
- as.raw, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- as.raw, XRaw-method  
(*XVector-class*), 89
- as.table, RangesMatching-method  
(*RangesMatching-class*), 64
- as.table, RangesMatchingList-method  
(*RangesMatchingList-class*),  
65
- as.vector, AtomicList, ANY-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2
- as.vector, Rle, ANY-method  
(*Rle-class*), 66
- as.vector, XDouble, missing-method  
(*XVector-class*), 89
- as.vector, XInteger, missing-method  
(*XVector-class*), 89
- as.vector, XRaw, missing-method  
(*XVector-class*), 89
- as.vectorORfactor (*Rle-class*), 66
- as.vectorORfactor, AtomicList-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2
- as.vectorORfactor, Rle-method  
(*Rle-class*), 66
- asNormalIRanges (*IRanges-utils*),  
27
- AtomicList, 2, 77
- AtomicList-class (*AtomicList*), 2
- Binning (*Grouping-class*), 17
- Binning-class (*Grouping-class*), 17
- breakInChunks (*IRanges-utils*), 27
- by, DataTable-method  
(*DataTable-API*), 10
- c, CompressedList-method  
(*SimpleList-class*), 76
- c, FilterRules-method  
(*FilterRules-class*), 12
- c, GappedRanges-method  
(*GappedRanges-class*), 15
- c, GroupedIRanges-method  
(*XVectorList-class*), 91
- c, IRanges-method (*IRanges-class*),  
21
- c, RangedData-method  
(*RangedData-class*), 41
- c, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- c, SimpleList-method  
(*SimpleList-class*), 76
- c, Vector-method (*Vector-class*), 78
- c, XVector-method (*XVector-class*),  
89
- c, XVectorList-method  
(*XVectorList-class*), 91
- cbind (*DataTable-API*), 10
- cbind, DataFrame-method  
(*DataFrame-class*), 4
- cbind, DataFrameList-method  
(*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- cbind, DataTable-method  
(*DataTable-API*), 10

- cbind.data.frame, 6
- CharacterList (*AtomicList*), 2
- CharacterList-class (*AtomicList*), 2
- chartr, ANY, ANY, CompressedCharacterList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- chartr, ANY, ANY, CompressedRleList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- chartr, ANY, ANY, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- chartr, ANY, ANY, SimpleCharacterList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- chartr, ANY, ANY, SimpleRleList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- class:Binning (*Grouping-class*), 17
- class:CompressedIRangesList (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- class:CompressedNormalIRangesList (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- class:DataFrame (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- class:DataTable (*DataTable-API*), 10
- class:DataTableORNULL (*DataTable-API*), 10
- class:Dups (*Grouping-class*), 17
- class:GappedRanges (*GappedRanges-class*), 15
- class:GroupedIRanges (*XVectorList-class*), 91
- class:Grouping (*Grouping-class*), 17
- class:H2LGrouping (*Grouping-class*), 17
- class:IRanges (*IRanges-class*), 21
- class:IRangesList (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- class:List (*List-class*), 34
- class:MaskCollection (*MaskCollection-class*), 36
- class:NormalIRanges (*IRanges-class*), 21
- class:NormalIRangesList (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- class:Partitioning (*Grouping-class*), 17
- class:PartitioningByEnd (*Grouping-class*), 17
- class:PartitioningByWidth (*Grouping-class*), 17
- class:RangedData (*RangedData-class*), 41
- class:Ranges (*Ranges-class*), 49
- class:RangesList-class (*RangesList-class*), 58
- class:Rle (*Rle-class*), 66
- class:RleViews (*RleViews-class*), 74
- class:SimpleIRangesList (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- class:SimpleNormalIRangesList (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- class:SimpleRangesList-class (*RangesList-class*), 58
- class:SimpleViewsList (*ViewsList-class*), 85
- class:Vector (*Vector-class*), 78
- class:Views (*Views-class*), 81
- class:ViewsList (*ViewsList-class*), 85
- class:XDouble (*XVector-class*), 89
- class:XDoubleViews (*XDoubleViews-class*), 86
- class:XInteger (*XVector-class*), 89
- class:XIntegerViews (*XIntegerViews-class*), 87
- class:XRaw (*XVector-class*), 89
- class:XRawList (*XRawList-class*), 89
- class:XVector (*XVector-class*), 89
- class:XVectorList (*XVectorList-class*), 91
- coerce, ANY, CompressedSplitDataFrameList-method (*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- coerce, ANY, SimpleSplitDataFrameList-method (*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- coerce, AsIs, DataFrame-method (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- coerce, AtomicList, character-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, AtomicList, complex-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, AtomicList, data.frame-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, AtomicList, factor-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, AtomicList, integer-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, AtomicList, logical-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, AtomicList, numeric-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, AtomicList, raw-method (*AtomicList*), 2

- coerce, AtomicList, RleViews-method  
 (*RleViews-class*), 74
- coerce, AtomicList, vector-method  
 (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, character, Rle-method  
 (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, complex, Rle-method  
 (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, CompressedAtomicList, list-method  
 (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, CompressedIRangesList, CompressedIRangesList-method  
 (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- coerce, CompressedIRangesList, GappedRanges-method  
 (*GappedRanges-class*), 15
- coerce, CompressedNormalIRangesList, GappedRanges-method  
 (*GappedRanges-class*), 15
- coerce, data.frame, DataFrame-method  
 (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- coerce, data.frame, RangedData-method  
 (*RangedData-class*), 41
- coerce, DataFrame, data.frame-method  
 (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- coerce, DataFrameList, DataFrame-method  
 (*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- coerce, DataTable, RangedData-method  
 (*RangedData-class*), 41
- coerce, factor, Rle-method  
 (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, GappedRanges, CompressedIRangesList-method  
 (*GappedRanges-class*), 15
- coerce, GappedRanges, CompressedNormalIRangesList-method  
 (*GappedRanges-class*), 15
- coerce, GappedRanges, IRangesList-method  
 (*GappedRanges-class*), 15
- coerce, GappedRanges, NormalIRangesList-method  
 (*GappedRanges-class*), 15
- coerce, GappedRanges, RangesList-method  
 (*GappedRanges-class*), 15
- coerce, integer, DataFrame-method  
 (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- coerce, integer, IRanges-method  
 (*IRanges-class*), 21
- coerce, integer, NormalIRanges-method  
 (*IRanges-class*), 21
- coerce, integer, Rle-method  
 (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, integer, XVector-method  
 (*XVector-class*), 89
- coerce, IntervalTree, IRanges-method  
 (*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- coerce, IRanges, IntervalTree-method  
 (*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- coerce, IRanges, NormalIRanges-method  
 (*IRanges-utils*), 27
- coerce, List, CompressedSplitDataFrameList-method  
 (*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- coerce, list, DataFrame-method  
 (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- coerce, List, list-method  
 (*List-class*), 34
- coerce, List, SimpleSplitDataFrameList-method  
 (*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- coerce, LogicalList, IRangesList-method  
 (*IRanges-class*), 21
- coerce, LogicalList, NormalIRanges-method  
 (*IRanges-class*), 21
- coerce, LogicalList, Rle-method  
 (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, LogicalList, CompressedIRangesList-method  
 (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, LogicalList, CompressedNormalIRangesList-method  
 (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, LogicalList, IRangesList-method  
 (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, LogicalList, NormalIRangesList-method  
 (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, LogicalList, SimpleIRangesList-method  
 (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, LogicalList, SimpleNormalIRangesList-method  
 (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, MaskCollection, NormalIRanges-method  
 (*MaskCollection-class*), 36
- coerce, NumericList, DataFrame-method  
 (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- coerce, NULL, DataFrame-method  
 (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- coerce, numeric, IRanges-method  
 (*IRanges-class*), 21
- coerce, numeric, NormalIRanges-method  
 (*IRanges-class*), 21
- coerce, numeric, Rle-method  
 (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, numeric, XDouble-method  
 (*XVector-class*), 89
- coerce, numeric, XInteger-method  
 (*XVector-class*), 89
- coerce, numeric, XRaw-method  
 (*XVector-class*), 89
- coerce, numeric, XVector-method  
 (*XVector-class*), 89
- coerce, RangedData, DataFrame-method  
 (*RangedData-class*), 41
- coerce, Ranges, IntervalTree-method  
 (*IntervalTree-class*), 30

- coerce, Ranges, IRanges-method  
   (*IRanges-class*), 21
- coerce, Ranges, PartitioningByEnd-method  
   (*Grouping-class*), 17
- coerce, Ranges, PartitioningByWidth-method  
   (*Grouping-class*), 17
- coerce, Ranges, RangedData-method  
   (*RangedData-class*), 41
- coerce, RangesList, CompressedIRangesList-method  
   (*RangesList-class*), 58
- coerce, RangesList, CompressedNormalIRangesList-method  
   (*RangesList-class*), 58
- coerce, RangesList, IRangesList-method  
   (*RangesList-class*), 58
- coerce, RangesList, NormalIRangesList-method  
   (*RangesList-class*), 58
- coerce, RangesList, RangedData-method  
   (*RangesList-class*), 58
- coerce, RangesList, RangedSelection-method  
   (*RangedSelection-class*), 48
- coerce, RangesList, SimpleIRangesList-method  
   (*RangesList-class*), 58
- coerce, RangesList, SimpleNormalIRangesList-method  
   (*RangesList-class*), 58
- coerce, RangesMatching, List-method  
   (*RangesMatching-class*), 64
- coerce, RangesMatching, list-method  
   (*RangesMatching-class*), 64
- coerce, raw, Rle-method  
   (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, raw, XRaw-method  
   (*XVector-class*), 89
- coerce, raw, XVector-method  
   (*XVector-class*), 89
- coerce, Rle, character-method  
   (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, Rle, complex-method  
   (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, Rle, data.frame-method  
   (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, Rle, factor-method  
   (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, Rle, integer-method  
   (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, Rle, IRanges-method  
   (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, Rle, logical-method  
   (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, Rle, NormalIRanges-method  
   (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, Rle, numeric-method  
   (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, Rle, RangedData-method  
   (*RangedData-class*), 41
- coerce, Rle, raw-method  
   (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, Rle, vector-method  
   (*Rle-class*), 66
- coerce, RleList, CompressedIRangesList-method  
   (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, RleList, CompressedNormalIRangesList-method  
   (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, RleList, IRangesList-method  
   (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, RleList, NormalIRangesList-method  
   (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, RleList, RangedData-method  
   (*RangedData-class*), 41
- coerce, RleList, SimpleIRangesList-method  
   (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, RleList, SimpleNormalIRangesList-method  
   (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, RleViewsList, CompressedIRangesList-method  
   (*RleViewsList-class*), 75
- coerce, RleViewsList, IRangesList-method  
   (*RleViewsList-class*), 75
- coerce, RleViewsList, SimpleIRangesList-method  
   (*RleViewsList-class*), 75
- coerce, SimpleIRangesList, SimpleNormalIRangesList-method  
   (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- coerce, SplitDataFrameList, DataFrame-method  
   (*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- coerce, table, DataFrame-method  
   (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- coerce, vector, AtomicList-method  
   (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, vector, CompressedCharacterList-method  
   (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, vector, CompressedComplexList-method  
   (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, vector, CompressedIntegerList-method  
   (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, vector, CompressedLogicalList-method  
   (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, vector, CompressedNumericList-method  
   (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, vector, CompressedRawList-method  
   (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, vector, CompressedRleList-method  
   (*AtomicList*), 2
- coerce, Vector, DataFrame-method  
   (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- coerce, vector, DataFrame-method  
   (*DataFrame-class*), 4

- coerce, vector, Rle-method  
(Rle-class), 66
- coerce, vector, SimpleCharacterList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- coerce, vector, SimpleComplexList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- coerce, vector, SimpleIntegerList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- coerce, vector, SimpleLogicalList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- coerce, vector, SimpleNumericList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- coerce, vector, SimpleRawList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- coerce, vector, SimpleRleList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- coerce, Vector, Views-method  
(Views-class), 81
- coerce, Views, IRanges-method  
(Views-class), 81
- coerce, Views, NormalIRanges-method  
(Views-class), 81
- coerce, Views, Ranges-method  
(Views-class), 81
- coerce, xtabs, DataFrame-method  
(DataFrame-class), 4
- collapse (MaskCollection-class),  
36
- collapse, MaskCollection-method  
(MaskCollection-class), 36
- colnames, CompressedSplitDataFrameList-method  
(DataFrameList-class), 8
- colnames, DataFrame-method  
(DataFrame-class), 4
- colnames, DataFrameList-method  
(DataFrameList-class), 8
- colnames, RangedData-method  
(RangedData-class), 41
- colnames, RangedSelection-method  
(RangedSelection-class), 48
- colnames, SimpleSplitDataFrameList-method  
(DataFrameList-class), 8
- colnames<-, CompressedSplitDataFrameList-method  
(DataFrameList-class), 8
- colnames<-, DataFrame-method  
(DataFrame-class), 4
- colnames<-, RangedData-method  
(RangedData-class), 41
- colnames<-, RangedSelection-method  
(RangedSelection-class), 48
- colnames<-, SimpleDataFrameList-method  
(DataFrameList-class), 8
- colSums, 84
- columnMetadata  
(DataFrameList-class), 8
- columnMetadata, CompressedSplitDataFrameList-method  
(DataFrameList-class), 8
- columnMetadata, RangedData-method  
(RangedData-class), 41
- columnMetadata, SimpleSplitDataFrameList-method  
(DataFrameList-class), 8
- columnMetadata<-  
(DataFrameList-class), 8
- columnMetadata<-, CompressedSplitDataFrameList-method  
(DataFrameList-class), 8
- columnMetadata<-, RangedData-method  
(RangedData-class), 41
- columnMetadata<-, SimpleSplitDataFrameList-method  
(DataFrameList-class), 8
- compact, 90, 91, 91
- compact, ANY-method (compact), 91
- compact, XVector-method (compact),  
91
- compact, XVectorList-method  
(compact), 91
- complete.cases, 11
- complete.cases, DataTable-method  
(DataTable-API), 10
- Complex, CompressedAtomicList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- Complex, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- Complex, SimpleAtomicList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- ComplexList (AtomicList), 2
- ComplexList-class (AtomicList), 2
- CompressedAtomicList-class  
(AtomicList), 2
- CompressedCharacterList  
(AtomicList), 2
- CompressedCharacterList-class  
(AtomicList), 2
- CompressedComplexList  
(AtomicList), 2
- CompressedComplexList-class  
(AtomicList), 2
- CompressedIntegerList  
(AtomicList), 2
- CompressedIntegerList-class  
(AtomicList), 2
- CompressedIRangesList, 2, 15, 60, 70,  
84
- CompressedIRangesList  
(IRangesList-class), 29
- CompressedIRangesList-class

- (*IRangesList*-class), 29
- CompressedList, 36
- CompressedList
  - (*SimpleList*-class), 76
- CompressedList-class
  - (*SimpleList*-class), 76
- CompressedLogicalList, 36
- CompressedLogicalList
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- CompressedLogicalList-class
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- CompressedNormalIRangesList, 2, 15, 16, 60
- CompressedNormalIRangesList
  - (*IRangesList*-class), 29
- CompressedNormalIRangesList-class, 16
- CompressedNormalIRangesList-class
  - (*IRangesList*-class), 29
- CompressedNumericList
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- CompressedNumericList-class
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- CompressedRawList (*AtomicList*), 2
- CompressedRawList-class
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- CompressedRleList, 70
- CompressedRleList (*AtomicList*), 2
- CompressedRleList-class
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- CompressedSplitDataFrameList, 2, 6
- CompressedSplitDataFrameList-class
  - (*DataFrameList*-class), 8
- cor, IntegerList, AtomicList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- cor, LogicalList, AtomicList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- cor, NumericList, AtomicList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- cor, Rle, Rle-method (*Rle*-class), 66
- cor, RleList, AtomicList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- countOverlaps
  - (*IntervalTree*-class), 30
- countOverlaps, ANY, Views-method
  - (*Views*-class), 81
- countOverlaps, ANY, ViewsList-method
  - (*ViewsList*-class), 85
- countOverlaps, RangedData, RangedData-method
  - (*IntervalTree*-class), 30
- countOverlaps, RangedData, RangesList-method
  - (*IntervalTree*-class), 30
- countOverlaps, Ranges, Ranges-method
  - (*IntervalTree*-class), 30
- countOverlaps, RangesList, RangedData-method
  - (*IntervalTree*-class), 30
- countOverlaps, RangesList, RangesList-method
  - (*IntervalTree*-class), 30
- countOverlaps, Views, ANY-method
  - (*Views*-class), 81
- countOverlaps, Views, Views-method
  - (*Views*-class), 81
- countOverlaps, ViewsList, ANY-method
  - (*ViewsList*-class), 85
- countOverlaps, ViewsList, ViewsList-method
  - (*ViewsList*-class), 85
- cov, IntegerList, AtomicList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- cov, LogicalList, AtomicList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- cov, NumericList, AtomicList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- cov, Rle, Rle-method (*Rle*-class), 66
- cov, RleList, AtomicList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- coverage, 93
- coverage, IRanges-method
  - (*coverage*), 93
- coverage, MaskCollection-method
  - (*coverage*), 93
- coverage, numeric-method
  - (*coverage*), 93
- coverage, RangedData-method
  - (*coverage*), 93
- coverage, RangesList-method
  - (*coverage*), 93
- coverage, Views-method (*coverage*), 93
- cummax, CompressedAtomicList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- cummin, CompressedAtomicList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- cumprod, CompressedAtomicList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- cumsum, 19
- cumsum, CompressedAtomicList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- data.frame, 5, 10, 12
- DataFrame, 8, 10, 12, 42, 43
- DataFrame (*DataFrame*-class), 4
- DataFrame-class, 4
- DataFrameList
  - (*DataFrameList*-class), 8
- DataFrameList-class, 8

- DataTable, [5](#), [6](#), [12](#), [41](#), [45](#), [78](#), [80](#)
- DataTable (*DataTable-API*), [10](#)
- DataTable-API, [10](#), [47](#)
- DataTable-class (*DataTable-API*), [10](#)
- DataTable-stats, [12](#), [12](#)
- DataTableORNULL (*DataTable-API*), [10](#)
- DataTableORNULL-class (*DataTable-API*), [10](#)
- desc (*MaskCollection-class*), [36](#)
- desc, *MaskCollection*-method (*MaskCollection-class*), [36](#)
- desc<- (*MaskCollection-class*), [36](#)
- desc<-, *MaskCollection*-method (*MaskCollection-class*), [36](#)
- diff, [19](#)
- diff, *IntegerList*-method (*AtomicList*), [2](#)
- diff, *NumericList*-method (*AtomicList*), [2](#)
- diff, *Rle*-method (*Rle-class*), [66](#)
- diff, *RleList*-method (*AtomicList*), [2](#)
- dim, *DataFrameList*-method (*DataFrameList-class*), [8](#)
- dim, *DataTable*-method (*DataTable-API*), [10](#)
- dim, *RangesMatching*-method (*RangesMatching-class*), [64](#)
- dimnames, *DataFrameList*-method (*DataFrameList-class*), [8](#)
- dimnames, *DataTable*-method (*DataTable-API*), [10](#)
- dimnames<-, *DataFrameList*-method (*DataFrameList-class*), [8](#)
- dimnames<-, *DataTable*-method (*DataTable-API*), [10](#)
- disjoin, [57](#), [95](#)
- disjoin, *Ranges*-method (*disjoin*), [95](#)
- disjoin, *RangesList*-method (*RangesList-utils*), [61](#)
- disjointBins (*disjoin*), [95](#)
- disjointBins, *Ranges*-method (*disjoin*), [95](#)
- distance (*Ranges-utils*), [55](#)
- distance, *Ranges*, *Ranges*-method (*Ranges-utils*), [55](#)
- distanceToNearest (*nearest*), [98](#)
- distanceToNearest, *Ranges*, *RangesORmissings*, *RangedData*-method (*nearest*), [98](#)
- DNAStrng, [90](#)
- DNAStrng-class, [90](#)
- duplicated, [53](#), [54](#), [97](#)
- duplicated, *Dups*-method (*Grouping-class*), [17](#)
- duplicated, *Ranges*-method (*Ranges-comparison*), [52](#)
- Dups (*Grouping-class*), [17](#)
- Dups-class (*Grouping-class*), [17](#)
- elementLengths (*List-class*), [34](#)
- elementLengths, *ANY*-method (*List-class*), [34](#)
- elementLengths, *CompressedList*-method (*List-class*), [34](#)
- elementLengths, *GappedRanges*-method (*GappedRanges-class*), [15](#)
- elementLengths, *List*-method (*List-class*), [34](#)
- elementLengths, *list*-method (*List-class*), [34](#)
- elementLengths, *RangedData*-method (*RangedData-class*), [41](#)
- elementLengths, *Ranges*-method (*Ranges-class*), [49](#)
- elementLengths, *Views*-method (*Views-class*), [81](#)
- elementMetadata, [21](#)
- elementMetadata (*Vector-class*), [78](#)
- elementMetadata, *Vector*-method (*Vector-class*), [78](#)
- elementMetadata<- (*Vector-class*), [78](#)
- elementMetadata<-, *Vector*-method (*Vector-class*), [78](#)
- elementType (*List-class*), [34](#)
- elementType, *List*-method (*List-class*), [34](#)
- elementType, *vector*-method (*List-class*), [34](#)
- end, *CompressedIRangesList*-method (*IRangesList-class*), [29](#)
- end, *GappedRanges*-method (*GappedRanges-class*), [15](#)
- end, *IntervalTree*-method (*IntervalTree-class*), [30](#)
- end, *PartitioningByEnd*-method (*Grouping-class*), [17](#)
- end, *PartitioningByWidth*-method (*Grouping-class*), [17](#)
- end, *RangedData*-method (*RangedData-class*), [41](#)

- end, Ranges-method (*Ranges-class*),  
49
- end, RangesList-method  
(*RangesList-class*), 58
- end, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- end, SimpleViewsList-method  
(*ViewsList-class*), 85
- end, Views-method (*Views-class*), 81
- end<- (*Ranges-class*), 49
- end<-, IRanges-method  
(*IRanges-class*), 21
- end<-, RangedData-method  
(*RangedData-class*), 41
- end<-, RangesList-method  
(*RangesList-class*), 58
- end<-, Views-method (*Views-class*),  
81
- endoapply, 96, 103
- endoapply, CompressedList-method  
(*SimpleList-class*), 76
- endoapply, data.frame-method  
(*endoapply*), 96
- endoapply, List-method  
(*List-class*), 34
- endoapply, list-method  
(*endoapply*), 96
- endoapply, RangedData-method  
(*RangedData-class*), 41
- endoapply, SimpleList-method  
(*SimpleList-class*), 76
- eval (*List-class*), 34
- eval, expressionORlanguage, List-method  
(*List-class*), 34
- eval, FilterRules, ANY-method  
(*FilterRules-class*), 12
- evalSeparately  
(*FilterRules-class*), 12
- evalSeparately, FilterRules-method  
(*FilterRules-class*), 12
  
- Filter, 35
- Filter, ANY, List-method  
(*List-class*), 34
- FilterRules, 39, 40
- FilterRules (*FilterRules-class*),  
12
- filterRules (*rdapply*), 39
- filterRules, RDApplyParams-method  
(*rdapply*), 39
- FilterRules-class, 12
- filterRules<- (*rdapply*), 39
- filterRules<-, RDApplyParams-method  
(*rdapply*), 39
  
- Find, 35
- Find, ANY, List-method  
(*List-class*), 34
- findOverlaps, 30, 50, 59, 64-66, 99
- findOverlaps  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- findOverlaps, ANY, missing-method  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- findOverlaps, ANY, Views-method  
(*Views-class*), 81
- findOverlaps, ANY, ViewsList-method  
(*ViewsList-class*), 85
- findOverlaps, integer, Ranges-method  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- findOverlaps, RangedData, RangedData-method  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- findOverlaps, RangedData, RangesList-method  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- findOverlaps, Ranges, IntervalTree-method  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- findOverlaps, Ranges, Ranges-method  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- findOverlaps, RangesList, RangedData-method  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- findOverlaps, RangesList, RangesList-method  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- findOverlaps, Views, ANY-method  
(*Views-class*), 81
- findOverlaps, Views, Views-method  
(*Views-class*), 81
- findOverlaps, ViewsList, ANY-method  
(*ViewsList-class*), 85
- findOverlaps, ViewsList, ViewsList-method  
(*ViewsList-class*), 85
- findRange (*Rle-class*), 66
- findRange, Rle-method (*Rle-class*),  
66
- findRun (*Rle-class*), 66
- findRun, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- first (*Ranges-class*), 49
- first, Ranges-method  
(*Ranges-class*), 49
- flank (*Ranges-utils*), 55
- flank, CompressedIRangesList-method  
(*RangesList-utils*), 61
- flank, NormalIRanges-method  
(*Ranges-utils*), 55
- flank, Ranges-method  
(*Ranges-utils*), 55
- flank, RangesList-method  
(*RangesList-utils*), 61
- follow (*nearest*), 98



- follow, Ranges, RangesORmissing-method  
(nearest), 98
- GappedRanges  
(GappedRanges-class), 15
- GappedRanges-class, 15
- gaps, 62
- gaps (IRanges-setops), 25
- gaps, CompressedIRangesList-method  
(RangesList-utils), 61
- gaps, IRanges-method  
(IRanges-setops), 25
- gaps, MaskCollection-method  
(MaskCollection-class), 36
- gaps, Ranges-method  
(IRanges-setops), 25
- gaps, RangesList-method  
(RangesList-utils), 61
- gaps, Views-method (Views-class),  
81
- GroupedIRanges  
(XVectorList-class), 91
- GroupedIRanges-class  
(XVectorList-class), 91
- Grouping (Grouping-class), 17
- Grouping-class, 17
- grouplength (Grouping-class), 17
- grouplength, Binning-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- grouplength, Grouping-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- grouplength, H2LGrouping-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- grouplength, Partitioning-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- grouprank (Grouping-class), 17
- grouprank, H2LGrouping-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- gsub, 73
- gsub, ANY, ANY, CompressedCharacterList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- gsub, ANY, ANY, CompressedRleList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- gsub, ANY, ANY, Rle-method  
(Rle-class), 66
- gsub, ANY, ANY, SimpleCharacterList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- gsub, ANY, ANY, SimpleRleList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- H2LGrouping (Grouping-class), 17
- H2LGrouping-class  
(Grouping-class), 17
- head, DataTable-method  
(DataTable-API), 10
- head, Vector-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- high2low (Grouping-class), 17
- high2low, H2LGrouping-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- high2low, Vector-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- high2low, vector-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- ifelse, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- IntegerList, 31, 34, 44
- IntegerList (AtomicList), 2
- IntegerList-class (AtomicList), 2
- intersect, 27
- intersect (IRanges-setops), 25
- intersect, IRanges, IRanges-method  
(IRanges-setops), 25
- intersect, RangesList, RangesList-method  
(RangesList-utils), 61
- IntervalTree, 50
- IntervalTree  
(IntervalTree-class), 30
- IntervalTree-class, 30, 52
- IQR, IntegerList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- IQR, LogicalList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- IQR, NumericList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- IQR, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- IQR, RleList-method (AtomicList), 2
- IRanges, 24–29, 32, 36, 37, 42, 50, 51,  
55–57, 67, 68, 81, 84, 93, 101
- IRanges (IRanges-constructor), 23
- IRanges-class, 101
- IRanges-constructor, 21
- IRanges-class, 19, 21, 24, 27, 28, 52, 54,  
73, 82, 94, 101
- IRanges-constructor, 22, 23
- IRanges-setops, 22, 25, 28, 52, 57
- IRanges-utils, 22, 27, 27, 52, 82
- IRangesList, 29
- IRangesList (IRangesList-class),  
29
- IRangesList-class, 29
- is.finite, 97
- is.na, 11
- is.na, CompressedAtomicList-method  
(AtomicList), 2

- is.na, CompressedRleList-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2
- is.na, DataTable-method  
(*DataTable-API*), 10
- is.na, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- is.na, SimpleAtomicList-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2
- is.na, SimpleRleList-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2
- is.unsorted, Rle-method  
(*Rle-class*), 66
- isConstant, 97
- isConstant, array-method  
(*isConstant*), 97
- isConstant, integer-method  
(*isConstant*), 97
- isConstant, numeric-method  
(*isConstant*), 97
- isDisjoint (*Ranges-class*), 49
- isDisjoint, Ranges-method  
(*Ranges-class*), 49
- isDisjoint, RangesList-method  
(*IRangesList-class*), 29
- isEmpty (*List-class*), 34
- isEmpty, ANY-method (*List-class*),  
34
- isEmpty, CompressedList-method  
(*SimpleList-class*), 76
- isEmpty, NormalIRanges-method  
(*IRanges-class*), 21
- isEmpty, Ranges-method  
(*Ranges-class*), 49
- isEmpty, SimpleList-method  
(*SimpleList-class*), 76
- isNormal (*Ranges-class*), 49
- isNormal, CompressedIRangesList-method  
(*IRangesList-class*), 29
- isNormal, IRanges-method  
(*IRanges-class*), 21
- isNormal, Ranges-method  
(*Ranges-class*), 49
- isNormal, RangesList-method  
(*IRangesList-class*), 29
- isNormal, SimpleIRangesList-method  
(*IRangesList-class*), 29
- iteratorFun (*rdapply*), 39
- iteratorFun, RDApplyParams-method  
(*rdapply*), 39
- iteratorFun<- (*rdapply*), 39
- iteratorFun<-, RDApplyParams-method  
(*rdapply*), 39
- lapply, 34, 35, 96
- lapply, CompressedAtomicList-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2
- lapply, CompressedList-method  
(*SimpleList-class*), 76
- lapply, List-method (*List-class*),  
34
- lapply, RangedData-method  
(*RangedData-class*), 41
- lapply, SimpleList-method  
(*SimpleList-class*), 76
- last (*Ranges-class*), 49
- last, Ranges-method  
(*Ranges-class*), 49
- length, Binning-method  
(*Grouping-class*), 17
- length, CompressedList-method  
(*SimpleList-class*), 76
- length, GappedRanges-method  
(*GappedRanges-class*), 15
- length, H2LGrouping-method  
(*Grouping-class*), 17
- length, IntervalTree-method  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- length, MaskCollection-method  
(*MaskCollection-class*), 36
- length, PartitioningByEnd-method  
(*Grouping-class*), 17
- length, PartitioningByWidth-method  
(*Grouping-class*), 17
- length, RangedData-method  
(*RangedData-class*), 41
- length, Ranges-method  
(*Ranges-class*), 49
- length, RangesMatching-method  
(*RangesMatching-class*), 64
- length, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- length, SimpleList-method  
(*SimpleList-class*), 76
- length, Views-method  
(*Views-class*), 81
- length, XVector-method  
(*XVector-class*), 89
- length, XVectorList-method  
(*XVectorList-class*), 91
- length<-, H2LGrouping-method  
(*Grouping-class*), 17
- levels, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- levels<-, Rle-method (*Rle-class*),  
66
- List, 2, 3, 8, 13, 18, 48, 58, 76, 77, 80, 85
- List (*List-class*), 34
- list, 29, 34, 59, 80

- List-class, [19](#), [34](#), [85](#)
- LogicalList, [31](#), [44](#)
- LogicalList (AtomicList), [2](#)
- LogicalList-class (AtomicList), [2](#)
- low2high (Grouping-class), [17](#)
- low2high, H2LGrouping-method (Grouping-class), [17](#)
  
- mad, IntegerList-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- mad, LogicalList-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- mad, NumericList-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- mad, Rle-method (Rle-class), [66](#)
- mad, RleList-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- makeActiveBinding, [11](#), [35](#)
- Map, [35](#)
- Map (List-class), [34](#)
- Map, List-method (List-class), [34](#)
- mapply, [35](#), [96](#)
- mapply (List-class), [34](#)
- mapply, List-method (List-class), [34](#)
- Mask (MaskCollection-class), [36](#)
- MaskCollection, [93](#), [94](#), [100](#), [102](#), [103](#)
- MaskCollection (MaskCollection-class), [36](#)
- MaskCollection-class, [100](#)
- MaskCollection-class, [36](#), [94](#), [101](#), [103](#)
- MaskCollection.show\_frame (MaskCollection-class), [36](#)
- maskedratio (MaskCollection-class), [36](#)
- maskedratio, MaskCollection-method (MaskCollection-class), [36](#)
- maskedwidth (MaskCollection-class), [36](#)
- maskedwidth, MaskCollection-method (MaskCollection-class), [36](#)
- MaskedXString-class, [38](#)
- match, ANY, Views-method (Views-class), [81](#)
- match, ANY, ViewsList-method (ViewsList-class), [85](#)
- match, CompressedAtomicList, atomic-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- match, CompressedAtomicList, AtomicList-method (MaskCollection-class), [36](#)
- match, CompressedAtomicList, AtomicList-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- match, CompressedRleList, atomic-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- match, CompressedRleList, AtomicList-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- match, CompressedRleList, AtomicList-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- match, RangedData, RangedData-method (IntervalTree-class), [30](#)
- match, RangedData, RangesList-method (IntervalTree-class), [30](#)
- match, Ranges, Ranges-method (IntervalTree-class), [30](#)
- match, RangesList, RangedData-method (IntervalTree-class), [30](#)
- match, RangesList, RangesList-method (IntervalTree-class), [30](#)
- match, Rle, ANY-method (Rle-class), [66](#)
- match, SimpleAtomicList, atomic-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- match, SimpleAtomicList, AtomicList-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- match, SimpleRleList, atomic-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- match, SimpleRleList, AtomicList-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- match, Views, ANY-method (Views-class), [81](#)
- match, Views, Views-method (Views-class), [81](#)
- match, ViewsList, ANY-method (ViewsList-class), [85](#)
- match, ViewsList, ViewsList-method (ViewsList-class), [85](#)
- matchMatrix (RangesMatching-class), [64](#)
- matchMatrix, RangesMatching-method (RangesMatching-class), [64](#)
- matchPattern, [36](#), [38](#)
- Math, CompressedAtomicList-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- Math, Rle-method (Rle-class), [66](#)
- Math, SimpleAtomicList-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- Math2, CompressedAtomicList-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- Math2, Rle-method (Rle-class), [66](#)
- Math2, SimpleAtomicList-method (AtomicList), [2](#)
- max, CompressedNormalIRangesList-method (IRangesList-class), [29](#)
- max, MaskCollection-method (MaskCollection-class), [36](#)
- max, NormalIRanges-method (IRanges-class), [21](#)
- max, SimpleNormalIRangesList-method (SimpleNormalIRangesList-class), [29](#)

- (IRangesList-class)*, 29
- max, Views-method (*Views-utils*), 83
- mean, IntegerList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- mean, LogicalList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- mean, NumericList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- mean, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- mean, RleList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- mean, Views-method (*Views-utils*), 83
- median, IntegerList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- median, LogicalList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- median, NumericList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- median, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- median, RleList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- members (*Grouping-class*), 17
- members, Grouping-method (*Grouping-class*), 17
- members, H2LGrouping-method (*Grouping-class*), 17
- mendoapply (*endoapply*), 96
- mendoapply, CompressedList-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- mendoapply, data.frame-method (*endoapply*), 96
- mendoapply, List-method (*List-class*), 34
- mendoapply, list-method (*endoapply*), 96
- mendoapply, SimpleList-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- merge, missing, RangesList-method (*RangesList-utils*), 61
- merge, RangesList, missing-method (*RangesList-utils*), 61
- merge, RangesList, RangesList-method (*RangesList-utils*), 61
- metadata (*Annotated-class*), 1
- metadata, Annotated-method (*Annotated-class*), 1
- metadata<- (*Annotated-class*), 1
- metadata<-, Annotated-method (*Annotated-class*), 1
- mid (*Ranges-class*), 49
- mid, Ranges-method (*Ranges-class*), 49
- min, CompressedNormalIRangesList-method (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- min, MaskCollection-method (*MaskCollection-class*), 36
- min, NormalIRanges-method (*IRanges-class*), 21
- min, SimpleNormalIRangesList-method (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- min, Views-method (*Views-utils*), 83
- mseqapply (*seqapply*), 105
- NA, 97
- na.exclude, 11
- na.exclude (*DataTable-API*), 10
- na.exclude, DataTable-method (*DataTable-API*), 10
- na.omit, 11
- na.omit (*DataTable-API*), 10
- na.omit, DataTable-method (*DataTable-API*), 10
- names, Binning-method (*Grouping-class*), 17
- names, CompressedList-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- names, GappedRanges-method (*GappedRanges-class*), 15
- names, IRanges-method (*IRanges-class*), 21
- names, MaskCollection-method (*MaskCollection-class*), 36
- names, Partitioning-method (*Grouping-class*), 17
- names, RangedData-method (*RangedData-class*), 41
- names, SimpleList-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- names, Views-method (*Views-class*), 81
- names, XVectorList-method (*XVectorList-class*), 91
- names<-, Binning-method (*Grouping-class*), 17
- names<-, CompressedList-method (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- names<-, GappedRanges-method (*GappedRanges-class*), 15
- names<-, IRanges-method (*IRanges-class*), 21
- names<-, MaskCollection-method (*MaskCollection-class*), 36
- names<-, Partitioning-method (*Grouping-class*), 17

- names<- , RangedData-method  
(RangedData-class), 41
- names<- , SimpleList-method  
(SimpleList-class), 76
- names<- , Views-method  
(Views-class), 81
- names<- , XVectorList-method  
(XVectorList-class), 91
- narrow, 24, 27, 50
- narrow (Ranges-utils), 55
- narrow, CompressedIRangesList-method  
(RangesList-utils), 61
- narrow, MaskCollection-method  
(MaskCollection-class), 36
- narrow, NormalIRanges-method  
(Ranges-utils), 55
- narrow, Ranges-method  
(Ranges-utils), 55
- narrow, RangesList-method  
(RangesList-utils), 61
- narrow, Views-method  
(Views-class), 81
- narrow, XVectorList-method  
(XVectorList-class), 91
- nchar, CompressedCharacterList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- nchar, CompressedRleList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- nchar, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- nchar, SimpleCharacterList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- nchar, SimpleRleList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- ncol, CompressedSplitDataFrameList-method  
(DataFrameList-class), 8
- ncol, DataFrame-method  
(DataFrame-class), 4
- ncol, DataFrameList-method  
(DataFrameList-class), 8
- NCOL, DataTable-method  
(DataTable-API), 10
- ncol, RangedData-method  
(RangedData-class), 41
- ncol, SimpleSplitDataFrameList-method  
(DataFrameList-class), 8
- nearest, 98
- nearest, Ranges, RangesORmissing-method  
(nearest), 98
- newViews (Views-class), 81
- ngap (GappedRanges-class), 15
- ngap, GappedRanges-method  
(GappedRanges-class), 15
- nir\_list (MaskCollection-class),  
36
- nir\_list, MaskCollection-method  
(MaskCollection-class), 36
- nlevels, Vector-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- nobj (Grouping-class), 17
- nobj, Binning-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- nobj, H2LGrouping-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- nobj, PartitioningByEnd-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- nobj, PartitioningByWidth-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- NormalIRanges, 16, 28, 29, 36, 37, 50, 51,  
67
- NormalIRanges (IRanges-class), 21
- NormalIRanges-class, 38
- NormalIRanges-class  
(IRanges-class), 21
- NormalIRangesList, 29
- NormalIRangesList  
(IRangesList-class), 29
- NormalIRangesList-class  
(IRangesList-class), 29
- nrow, DataFrame-method  
(DataFrame-class), 4
- nrow, DataFrameList-method  
(DataFrameList-class), 8
- NROW, DataTable-method  
(DataTable-API), 10
- nrow, RangedData-method  
(RangedData-class), 41
- NROW, Vector-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- nrun (Rle-class), 66
- nrun, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- NumericList (AtomicList), 2
- NumericList-class (AtomicList), 2
- object.size, 92
- Ops, atomic, AtomicList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- Ops, atomic, CompressedAtomicList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- Ops, AtomicList, atomic-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- Ops, CompressedAtomicList, atomic-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- Ops, CompressedAtomicList, CompressedAtomicList-  
(AtomicList), 2

- Ops, CompressedAtomicList, SimpleAtomicList-method (Rle-class), (AtomicList), 2
- Ops, Ranges, numeric-method (Ranges-class), 49
- Ops, RangesList, ANY-method (RangesList-class), 58
- Ops, Rle, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- Ops, Rle, vector-method (Rle-class), 66
- Ops, SimpleAtomicList, CompressedAtomicList-method (AtomicList), 2
- Ops, SimpleAtomicList, SimpleAtomicList-method (AtomicList), 2
- Ops, vector, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- order, 54
- order (Ranges-comparison), 52
- order, Ranges-method (Ranges-comparison), 52
  
- Partitioning (Grouping-class), 17
- Partitioning-class (Grouping-class), 17
- PartitioningByEnd (Grouping-class), 17
- PartitioningByEnd-class (Grouping-class), 17
- PartitioningByWidth (Grouping-class), 17
- PartitioningByWidth-class (Grouping-class), 17
- paste (Rle-class), 66
- paste, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- pgap (IRanges-setops), 25
- pgap, IRanges, IRanges-method (IRanges-setops), 25
- pintersect (IRanges-setops), 25
- pintersect, IRanges, IRanges-method (IRanges-setops), 25
- pmax (Rle-class), 66
- pmax, IntegerList-method (AtomicList), 2
- pmax, NumericList-method (AtomicList), 2
- pmax, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- pmax, RleList-method (AtomicList), 2
- pmax.int (Rle-class), 66
- pmax.int, IntegerList-method (AtomicList), 2
- pmax.int, NumericList-method (AtomicList), 2
- pmax.int, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- pmax.int, RleList-method (AtomicList), 2
- Position, 35
- Position, ANY, List-method (List-class), 34
- precede (nearest), 98
- precede, Ranges, RangesORmissing-method (nearest), 98
- psetdiff (IRanges-setops), 25
- psetdiff, IRanges, IRanges-method (IRanges-setops), 25
- punion (IRanges-setops), 25
- punion, IRanges, IRanges-method (IRanges-setops), 25
  
- quantile, 71
- quantile, IntegerList-method (AtomicList), 2
- quantile, LogicalList-method (AtomicList), 2
- quantile, NumericList-method (AtomicList), 2
- quantile, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- quantile, RleList-method (AtomicList), 2
- queryHits (RangesMatching-class), 64
- queryHits, RangesMatching-method (RangesMatching-class), 64
- queryHits, RangesMatchingList-method (RangesMatchingList-class), 65

- range, [47](#), [63](#)
- range, CompressedIRangesList-method  
(*RangesList-utils*), [61](#)
- range, IRanges-method  
(*Ranges-utils*), [55](#)
- range, RangedData-method  
(*RangedData-utils*), [47](#)
- range, Ranges-method  
(*Ranges-utils*), [55](#)
- range, RangesList-method  
(*RangesList-utils*), [61](#)
- RangedData, [6](#), [10](#), [31](#), [39](#), [40](#), [47](#), [48](#), [59](#),  
[93](#), [94](#)
- RangedData (*RangedData-class*), [41](#)
- rangedData (*rdapply*), [39](#)
- rangedData, RDAApplyParams-method  
(*rdapply*), [39](#)
- RangedData-class, [41](#), [52](#)
- RangedData-utils, [45](#), [47](#)
- rangedData<- (*rdapply*), [39](#)
- rangedData<-, RDAApplyParams-method  
(*rdapply*), [39](#)
- RangedDataList, [44](#)
- RangedDataList  
(*RangedDataList-class*), [48](#)
- RangedDataList-class, [48](#)
- RangedSelection  
(*RangedSelection-class*), [48](#)
- RangedSelection-class, [48](#)
- Ranges, [15](#), [16](#), [18](#), [21](#), [30](#), [33](#), [42](#), [43](#), [53–58](#),  
[62](#), [64](#), [81](#), [95](#), [98](#)
- Ranges (*Ranges-class*), [49](#)
- ranges (*Views-class*), [81](#)
- ranges, RangedData-method  
(*RangedData-class*), [41](#)
- ranges, RangedSelection-method  
(*RangedSelection-class*), [48](#)
- ranges, RangesMatching-method  
(*RangesMatching-class*), [64](#)
- ranges, RangesMatchingList-method  
(*RangesMatchingList-class*),  
[65](#)
- ranges, SimpleViewsList-method  
(*ViewsList-class*), [85](#)
- ranges, Views-method  
(*Views-class*), [81](#)
- Ranges-utils, [63](#)
- Ranges-class, [16](#), [19](#), [22](#), [27](#), [28](#), [49](#), [54](#),  
[57](#)
- Ranges-comparison, [52](#), [52](#)
- Ranges-utils, [22](#), [27](#), [28](#), [50](#), [52](#), [55](#)
- ranges<- (*Views-class*), [81](#)
- ranges<-, RangedData-method  
(*RangedData-class*), [41](#)
- ranges<-, RangedSelection-method  
(*RangedSelection-class*), [48](#)
- ranges<-, Views-method  
(*Views-class*), [81](#)
- RangesList, [15](#), [30](#), [31](#), [41](#), [43](#), [44](#), [49](#), [50](#),  
[61–63](#), [65](#), [77](#), [93](#), [94](#)
- RangesList (*RangesList-class*), [58](#)
- RangesList-class, [58](#)
- RangesList-utils, [61](#)
- RangesMatching, [31](#), [33](#), [65](#), [99](#)
- RangesMatching-class, [64](#)
- RangesMatchingList, [31](#)
- RangesMatchingList-class, [65](#)
- RangesORmissing-class  
(*Ranges-class*), [49](#)
- rank, [54](#)
- rank, Ranges-method  
(*Ranges-comparison*), [52](#)
- RawList (*AtomicList*), [2](#)
- RawList-class (*AtomicList*), [2](#)
- rbind (*DataTable-API*), [10](#)
- rbind, DataFrame-method  
(*DataFrame-class*), [4](#)
- rbind, DataFrameList-method  
(*DataFrameList-class*), [8](#)
- rbind, DataTable-method  
(*DataTable-API*), [10](#)
- rbind, RangedData-method  
(*RangedData-class*), [41](#)
- rbind.data.frame, [6](#)
- rdapply, [14](#), [39](#), [41](#), [44](#), [45](#)
- rdapply, RDAApplyParams-method  
(*rdapply*), [39](#)
- RDAApplyParams (*rdapply*), [39](#)
- RDAApplyParams-class (*rdapply*), [39](#)
- read.agpMask (*read.Mask*), [100](#)
- read.gapMask (*read.Mask*), [100](#)
- read.liftMask (*read.Mask*), [100](#)
- read.Mask, [38](#), [100](#)
- read.rmMask (*read.Mask*), [100](#)
- read.trfMask (*read.Mask*), [100](#)
- Reduce, [35](#)
- reduce, [50](#), [63](#), [95](#)
- reduce (*Ranges-utils*), [55](#)
- Reduce, ANY, List-method  
(*List-class*), [34](#)
- reduce, CompressedIRangesList-method  
(*RangesList-utils*), [61](#)
- reduce, IRanges-method  
(*Ranges-utils*), [55](#)

- reduce, RangedData-method  
(RangedData-class), 41
- reduce, Ranges-method  
(Ranges-utils), 55
- reduce, RangesList-method  
(RangesList-utils), 61
- reduce, Views-method  
(Views-class), 81
- reducerFun (rdapply), 39
- reducerFun, RDAApplyParams-method  
(rdapply), 39
- reducerFun<- (rdapply), 39
- reducerFun<-, RDAApplyParams-method  
(rdapply), 39
- reducerParams (rdapply), 39
- reducerParams, RDAApplyParams-method  
(rdapply), 39
- reducerParams<- (rdapply), 39
- reducerParams<-, RDAApplyParams-method  
(rdapply), 39
- reflect (Ranges-utils), 55
- reflect, NormalIRanges-method  
(Ranges-utils), 55
- reflect, Ranges-method  
(Ranges-utils), 55
- relist, ANY, List-method  
(List-class), 34
- rep, 52
- rep, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- rep, Vector-method (Vector-class),  
78
- rep.int (Vector-class), 78
- rep.int, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- rep.int, Vector-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- resize (Ranges-utils), 55
- resize, CompressedIRangesList-method  
(RangesList-utils), 61
- resize, NormalIRanges-method  
(Ranges-utils), 55
- resize, Ranges-method  
(Ranges-utils), 55
- resize, RangesList-method  
(RangesList-utils), 61
- restrict, 27, 50
- restrict (Ranges-utils), 55
- restrict, CompressedIRangesList-method  
(RangesList-utils), 61
- restrict, NormalIRanges-method  
(Ranges-utils), 55
- restrict, Ranges-method  
(Ranges-utils), 55
- restrict, RangesList-method  
(RangesList-utils), 61
- rev, 102, 103
- rev, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- rev, Vector-method (Vector-class),  
78
- rev, XVector-method (reverse), 102
- reverse, 38, 102
- reverse, character-method  
(reverse), 102
- reverse, IRanges-method (reverse),  
102
- reverse, MaskCollection-method  
(reverse), 102
- reverse, NormalIRanges-method  
(reverse), 102
- reverse, SharedRaw-method  
(reverse), 102
- reverse, SharedVector\_Pool-method  
(reverse), 102
- reverse, Views-method (reverse),  
102
- reverse, XVector-method (reverse),  
102
- reverse, XVectorList-method  
(reverse), 102
- Rle, 43, 74, 80, 84, 94
- Rle (Rle-class), 66
- rle, 66, 73
- Rle, missing, missing-method  
(Rle-class), 66
- Rle, vectorORfactor, integer-method  
(Rle-class), 66
- Rle, vectorORfactor, missing-method  
(Rle-class), 66
- Rle, vectorORfactor, numeric-method  
(Rle-class), 66
- Rle-class, 66, 74, 94, 104
- RleList, 43, 84
- RleList (AtomicList), 2
- RleList-class, 104
- RleList-class (AtomicList), 2
- RleViews, 75, 81, 84, 85
- RleViews (RleViews-class), 74
- RleViews-class, 74, 82, 84
- RleViewsList, 84, 85
- RleViewsList  
(RleViewsList-class), 75
- RleViewsList-class, 75, 84, 85
- rownames, DataFrame-method  
(DataFrame-class), 4
- rownames, DataFrameList-method



- (*DataFrameList*-class), 8
- rownames, *RangedData*-method
  - (*RangedData*-class), 41
- rownames<-, *CompressedSplitDataFrameList*-method
  - (*DataFrameList*-class), 8
- rownames<-, *DataFrame*-method
  - (*DataFrame*-class), 4
- rownames<-, *RangedData*-method
  - (*RangedData*-class), 41
- rownames<-, *SimpleDataFrameList*-method
  - (*DataFrameList*-class), 8
- runLength (*Rle*-class), 66
- runLength, *Rle*-method (*Rle*-class), 66
- runLength, *RleList*-method
  - (*Rle*-class), 66
- runLength<- (*Rle*-class), 66
- runLength<-, *Rle*-method
  - (*Rle*-class), 66
- runmean (*runstat*), 104
- runmean, *Rle*-method (*Rle*-class), 66
- runmean, *RleList*-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- runmed, 104
- runmed, *CompressedIntegerList*-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- runmed, *NumericList*-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- runmed, *Rle*-method (*Rle*-class), 66
- runmed, *RleList*-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- runmed, *SimpleIntegerList*-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- runq (*runstat*), 104
- runq, *Rle*-method (*Rle*-class), 66
- runq, *RleList*-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- runstat, 104
- runsum (*runstat*), 104
- runsum, *Rle*-method (*Rle*-class), 66
- runsum, *RleList*-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- runValue (*Rle*-class), 66
- runValue, *Rle*-method (*Rle*-class), 66
- runValue, *RleList*-method
  - (*Rle*-class), 66
- runValue<- (*Rle*-class), 66
- runValue<-, *Rle*-method
  - (*Rle*-class), 66
- runwtsum (*runstat*), 104
- runwtsum, *Rle*-method (*Rle*-class), 66
- runwtsum, *RleList*-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- S4groupGeneric, 3, 68, 73
- safeExplode (*strutils*), 107
- sapply, 34, 39, 40
- sapply, *List*-method (*List*-class), 34
- save, 92
- score, 105
- score, *RangedData*-method
  - (*RangedData*-class), 41
- score<- (*score*), 105
- score<-, *RangedData*-method
  - (*RangedData*-class), 41
- sd, *IntegerList*-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- sd, *LogicalList*-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- sd, *NumericList*-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- sd, *Rle*-method (*Rle*-class), 66
- sd, *RleList*-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- seqapply, 105
- seqby (*seqapply*), 105
- seqselect, 69
- seqselect (*Vector*-class), 78
- seqselect, ANY-method
  - (*Vector*-class), 78
- seqselect, *CompressedList*-method
  - (*SimpleList*-class), 76
- seqselect, *DataFrame*-method
  - (*DataFrame*-class), 4
- seqselect, *DataTable*-method
  - (*DataTable-API*), 10
- seqselect, factor-method
  - (*Vector*-class), 78
- seqselect, *GappedRanges*-method
  - (*GappedRanges*-class), 15
- seqselect, *GroupedIRanges*-method
  - (*XVectorList*-class), 91
- seqselect, *IRanges*-method
  - (*IRanges*-class), 21
- seqselect, NULL-method
  - (*Vector*-class), 78
- seqselect, *RangedData*-method
  - (*RangedData*-class), 41
- seqselect, *Rle*-method (*Rle*-class), 66
- seqselect, *SimpleList*-method
  - (*SimpleList*-class), 76

- seqselect, Vector-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- seqselect, vector-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- seqselect, XVector-method  
(XVector-class), 89
- seqselect, XVectorList-method  
(XVectorList-class), 91
- seqselect<- (Vector-class), 78
- seqselect<-, CompressedAtomicList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- seqselect<-, CompressedList-method  
(SimpleList-class), 76
- seqselect<-, DataTable-method  
(DataTable-API), 10
- seqselect<-, factor-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- seqselect<-, IRanges-method  
(IRanges-class), 21
- seqselect<-, RangedData-method  
(RangedData-class), 41
- seqselect<-, Rle-method  
(Rle-class), 66
- seqselect<-, SimpleAtomicList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- seqselect<-, SimpleList-method  
(SimpleList-class), 76
- seqselect<-, Vector-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- seqselect<-, vector-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- seqsplit (seqapply), 105
- setdiff, 27
- setdiff (IRanges-setops), 25
- setdiff, IRanges, IRanges-method  
(IRanges-setops), 25
- setdiff, RangesList, RangesList-method  
(RangesList-utils), 61
- SharedVector, 91
- SharedVector\_Pool, 91
- shift, 50
- shift (Ranges-utils), 55
- shift, CompressedIRangesList-method  
(RangesList-utils), 61
- shift, Ranges-method  
(Ranges-utils), 55
- shift, RangesList-method  
(RangesList-utils), 61
- shift, Views-method (Views-class),  
81
- shiftApply (Vector-class), 78
- shiftApply, Rle, Rle-method  
(Rle-class), 66
- shiftApply, Vector, Vector-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- shiftApply, vector, vector-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- show, AtomicList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- show, CompressedList-method  
(SimpleList-class), 76
- show, DataTable-method  
(DataTable-API), 10
- show, Dups-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- show, GappedRanges-method  
(GappedRanges-class), 15
- show, GroupedIRanges-method  
(XVectorList-class), 91
- show, Grouping-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- show, IRangesList-method  
(IRangesList-class), 29
- show, MaskCollection-method  
(MaskCollection-class), 36
- show, RangedData-method  
(RangedData-class), 41
- show, Ranges-method  
(Ranges-class), 49
- show, RangesList-method  
(RangesList-class), 58
- show, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- show, RleList-method (AtomicList),  
2
- show, RleViews-method  
(RleViews-class), 74
- show, SimpleList-method  
(SimpleList-class), 76
- show, SplitDataFrameList-method  
(DataFrameList-class), 8
- show, XDouble-method  
(XVector-class), 89
- show, XDoubleViews-method  
(XDoubleViews-class), 86
- show, XIntegerViews-method  
(XIntegerViews-class), 87
- show, XVector-method  
(XVector-class), 89
- SimpleAtomicList-class  
(AtomicList), 2
- SimpleCharacterList (AtomicList),  
2
- SimpleCharacterList-class  
(AtomicList), 2

- SimpleComplexList (*AtomicList*), 2
- SimpleComplexList-class
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- SimpleDataFrameList-class
  - (*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- SimpleIntegerList (*AtomicList*), 2
- SimpleIntegerList-class
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- SimpleIRangesList, 2, 59, 84
- SimpleIRangesList
  - (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- SimpleIRangesList-class
  - (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- SimpleList, 36, 84
- SimpleList (*SimpleList-class*), 76
- SimpleList-class, 76
- SimpleLogicalList (*AtomicList*), 2
- SimpleLogicalList-class
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- SimpleNormalIRangesList, 2, 60
- SimpleNormalIRangesList
  - (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- SimpleNormalIRangesList-class
  - (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- SimpleNumericList (*AtomicList*), 2
- SimpleNumericList-class
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- SimpleRangesList
  - (*RangesList-class*), 58
- SimpleRangesList-class
  - (*RangesList-class*), 58
- SimpleRawList (*AtomicList*), 2
- SimpleRawList-class (*AtomicList*), 2
- SimpleRleList, 94
- SimpleRleList (*AtomicList*), 2
- SimpleRleList-class (*AtomicList*), 2
- SimpleRleViewsList-class
  - (*RleViewsList-class*), 75
- SimpleSplitDataFrameList, 2
- SimpleSplitDataFrameList-class
  - (*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- SimpleViewsList
  - (*ViewsList-class*), 85
- SimpleViewsList-class
  - (*ViewsList-class*), 85
- simplify (*rdapply*), 39
- simplify, RDAppllyParams-method
  - (*rdapply*), 39
- simplify<- (*rdapply*), 39
- simplify<-, RDAppllyParams-method
  - (*rdapply*), 39
- slice (*Views-utils*), 83
- slice, integer-method
  - (*Views-utils*), 83
- slice, Rle-method (*Views-utils*), 83
- slice, RleList-method
  - (*Views-utils*), 83
- slice, XDouble-method
  - (*Views-utils*), 83
- slice, XInteger-method
  - (*Views-utils*), 83
- smoothEnds, 72
- smoothEnds, CompressedIntegerList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- smoothEnds, NumericList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- smoothEnds, Rle-method
  - (*Rle-class*), 66
- smoothEnds, RleList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- smoothEnds, SimpleIntegerList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- solveUserSEW, 28, 57, 90
- solveUserSEW
  - (*IRanges-constructor*), 23
- solveUserSEW0
  - (*IRanges-constructor*), 23
- sort, 54
- sort, AtomicList-method
  - (*AtomicList*), 2
- sort, Ranges-method
  - (*Ranges-comparison*), 52
- sort, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- space (*RangesList-class*), 58
- space, RangedData-method
  - (*RangedData-class*), 41
- space, RangesList-method
  - (*RangesList-class*), 58
- space, RangesMatchingList-method
  - (*RangesMatchingList-class*), 65
- split, 43
- split, DataFrame-method
  - (*DataFrame-class*), 4
- split, IRanges-method
  - (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- split, RangedData-method
  - (*RangedData-class*), 41
- split, Ranges-method
  - (*RangesList-class*), 58
- split, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- SplitDataFrameList, 41, 43

- SplitDataFrameList  
(*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- SplitDataFrameList-class  
(*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- splitRanges (*Rle-class*), 66
- splitRanges, *Rle*-method  
(*Rle-class*), 66
- splitRanges, vectorORfactor-method  
(*Rle-class*), 66
- stack, 35
- stack, *DataFrameList*-method  
(*DataFrameList-class*), 8
- stack, *List*-method (*List-class*), 34
- stack, *RangedDataList*-method  
(*RangedDataList-class*), 48
- start, *CompressedIRangesList*-method  
(*IRangesList-class*), 29
- start, *GappedRanges*-method  
(*GappedRanges-class*), 15
- start, *IntervalTree*-method  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- start, *IRanges*-method  
(*IRanges-class*), 21
- start, *PartitioningByEnd*-method  
(*Grouping-class*), 17
- start, *PartitioningByWidth*-method  
(*Grouping-class*), 17
- start, *RangedData*-method  
(*RangedData-class*), 41
- start, *Ranges*-method  
(*Ranges-class*), 49
- start, *RangesList*-method  
(*RangesList-class*), 58
- start, *Rle*-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- start, *SimpleViewsList*-method  
(*ViewsList-class*), 85
- start, *Views*-method (*Views-class*),  
81
- start<- (*Ranges-class*), 49
- start<-, *IRanges*-method  
(*IRanges-class*), 21
- start<-, *RangedData*-method  
(*RangedData-class*), 41
- start<-, *RangesList*-method  
(*RangesList-class*), 58
- start<-, *Views*-method  
(*Views-class*), 81
- strsplit, 107
- strsplitAsListOfIntegerVectors  
(*strutils*), 107
- strutils, 107
- sub, 73
- sub, ANY, ANY, *CompressedCharacterList*-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2
- sub, ANY, ANY, *CompressedRleList*-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2
- sub, ANY, ANY, *Rle*-method  
(*Rle-class*), 66
- sub, ANY, ANY, *SimpleCharacterList*-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2
- sub, ANY, ANY, *SimpleRleList*-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2
- subject (*Views-class*), 81
- subject, *SimpleRleViewsList*-method  
(*RleViewsList-class*), 75
- subject, *Views*-method  
(*Views-class*), 81
- subjectHits  
(*RangesMatching-class*), 64
- subjectHits, *RangesMatching*-method  
(*RangesMatching-class*), 64
- subjectHits, *RangesMatchingList*-method  
(*RangesMatchingList-class*),  
65
- subseq, 92
- subseq (*XVector-class*), 89
- subseq, *XVector*-method  
(*XVector-class*), 89
- subseq, *XVectorList*-method  
(*XVectorList-class*), 91
- subseq<- (*XVector-class*), 89
- subseq<-, *XVector*-method  
(*XVector-class*), 89
- subset, 48
- subset, *DataTable*-method  
(*DataTable-API*), 10
- subset, *Vector*-method  
(*Vector-class*), 78
- subsetByFilter  
(*FilterRules-class*), 12
- subsetByFilter, ANY, *FilterRules*-method  
(*FilterRules-class*), 12
- subsetByOverlaps  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- subsetByOverlaps, *RangedData*, *RangedData*-method  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- subsetByOverlaps, *RangedData*, *RangesList*-method  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- subsetByOverlaps, *Ranges*, *Ranges*-method  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- subsetByOverlaps, *RangesList*, *RangedData*-method  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30
- subsetByOverlaps, *RangesList*, *RangesList*-method  
(*IntervalTree-class*), 30

- substr, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- substring, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- subviews (*Views-class*), 81
- subviews, Views-method (*Views-class*), 81
- successiveIRanges, 19
- successiveIRanges (*IRanges-utils*), 27
- successiveViews, 28
- successiveViews (*Views-class*), 81
- sum, Views-method (*Views-utils*), 83
- Summary, AtomicList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- summary, CompressedIRangesList-method (*IRangesList-class*), 29
- Summary, CompressedRleList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- summary, FilterRules-method (*FilterRules-class*), 12
- Summary, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- summary, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- Summary, Views-method (*Views-utils*), 83
- svn.time (*strutils*), 107
  
- t, RangesMatching-method (*RangesMatching-class*), 64
- t, RangesMatchingList-method (*RangesMatchingList-class*), 65
- table (*Rle-class*), 66
- table, CompressedAtomicList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- table, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- table, SimpleAtomicList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- tail, DataTable-method (*DataTable-API*), 10
- tail, Vector-method (*Vector-class*), 78
- tapply, 79
- tapply, Vector-method (*Vector-class*), 78
- threebands (*Ranges-utils*), 55
- threebands, IRanges-method (*Ranges-utils*), 55
- threebands, XVectorList-method (*XVectorList-class*), 91
- togroup (*Grouping-class*), 17
- togroup, ANY-method (*Grouping-class*), 17
- togroup, Binning-method (*Grouping-class*), 17
- togroup, H2LGrouping-method (*Grouping-class*), 17
- togrouplength (*Grouping-class*), 17
- togrouplength, Grouping-method (*Grouping-class*), 17
- togroupprank (*Grouping-class*), 17
- togroupprank, H2LGrouping-method (*Grouping-class*), 17
- tolower, CompressedCharacterList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- tolower, CompressedRleList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- tolower, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- tolower, SimpleCharacterList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- tolower, SimpleRleList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- toupper, CompressedCharacterList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- toupper, CompressedRleList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- toupper, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- toupper, SimpleCharacterList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- toupper, SimpleRleList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- trim (*Views-class*), 81
- trim, Views-method (*Views-class*), 81
- tseqapply (*seqapply*), 105
  
- union, 27
- union (*IRanges-setops*), 25
- union, IRanges, IRanges-method (*IRanges-setops*), 25
- union, RangesList, RangesList-method (*RangesList-utils*), 61
- unique, 54, 97
- unique, AtomicList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- unique, CompressedRleList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- unique, Ranges-method (*Ranges-comparison*), 52
- unique, Rle-method (*Rle-class*), 66
- unique, SimpleRleList-method (*AtomicList*), 2
- universe (*RangesList-class*), 58
- universe, RangedData-method (*RangedData-class*), 41

- universe, RangesList-method  
(*RangesList-class*), 58
- universe, ViewsList-method  
(*ViewsList-class*), 85
- universe<- (*RangesList-class*), 58
- universe<- , RangedData-method  
(*RangedData-class*), 41
- universe<- , RangesList-method  
(*RangesList-class*), 58
- universe<- , ViewsList-method  
(*ViewsList-class*), 85
- unlist, CompressedList-method  
(*SimpleList-class*), 76
- unlist, IRangesList-method  
(*IRangesList-class*), 29
- unlist, RangedDataList-method  
(*RangedDataList-class*), 48
- unlist, Ranges-method  
(*Ranges-class*), 49
- unlist, SimpleList-method  
(*SimpleList-class*), 76
- unlist, SimpleNormalIRangesList-method  
(*IRangesList-class*), 29
- unlist\_list\_of\_XVectorList  
(*XVectorList-class*), 91
- unsplit\_list\_of\_XVectorList  
(*XVectorList-class*), 91
- update, 52
- update, IRanges-method  
(*IRanges-class*), 21
- update, Ranges-method  
(*Ranges-class*), 49
- updateObject, 108
- updateObject, AnnotatedList-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, ANY-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, CharacterList-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, ComplexList-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, FilterRules-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, IntegerList-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, IntervalTree-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, IRanges-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, IRangesList-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, LogicalList-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, MaskCollection-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, NormalIRanges-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, NumericList-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, RangedData-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, RangedDataList-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, RangesList-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, RangesMatchingList-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, RawList-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, RDApplyParams-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, Rle-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, RleList-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, RleViews-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, SplitXDataFrameList-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, XDataFrame-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, XDataFrameList-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, XIntegerViews-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- updateObject, XVector-method  
(*updateObject*), 108
- values (*Vector-class*), 78
- values, RangedData-method  
(*RangedData-class*), 41
- values, Vector-method  
(*Vector-class*), 78
- values<- (*Vector-class*), 78
- values<- , RangedData-method  
(*RangedData-class*), 41
- values<- , Vector-method  
(*Vector-class*), 78
- var, IntegerList, AtomicList-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2
- var, IntegerList, missing-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2
- var, LogicalList, AtomicList-method  
(*AtomicList*), 2

- var, LogicalList, missing-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- var, NumericList, AtomicList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- var, NumericList, missing-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- var, Rle, missing-method  
(Rle-class), 66
- var, Rle, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- var, RleList, AtomicList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- var, RleList, missing-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- Vector, 1, 5, 6, 13, 34, 36, 59, 81, 85, 89, 105
- Vector (Vector-class), 78
- vector, 78
- Vector-class, 47, 73, 78, 82, 90
- viewApply (Views-utils), 83
- viewApply, RleViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewApply, RleViewsList-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewApply, Views-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewMaxs (Views-utils), 83
- viewMaxs, RleViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewMaxs, RleViewsList-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewMaxs, XDoubleViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewMaxs, XIntegerViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewMeans (Views-utils), 83
- viewMeans, RleViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewMeans, RleViewsList-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewMeans, XDoubleViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewMeans, XIntegerViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewMins (Views-utils), 83
- viewMins, RleViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewMins, RleViewsList-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewMins, XDoubleViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewMins, XIntegerViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewRangeMaxs (Views-utils), 83
- viewRangeMaxs, RleViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewRangeMaxs, RleViewsList-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewRangeMins (Views-utils), 83
- viewRangeMins, RleViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewRangeMins, RleViewsList-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- Views, 21, 74, 79, 83, 85–87, 93, 94, 102, 103
- Views (Views-class), 81
- Views, integer-method  
(XIntegerViews-class), 87
- Views, numeric-method  
(XDoubleViews-class), 86
- Views, Rle-method  
(RleViews-class), 74
- Views, RleList-method  
(RleViewsList-class), 75
- Views, XDouble-method  
(XDoubleViews-class), 86
- Views, XInteger-method  
(XIntegerViews-class), 87
- Views-class, 22, 74, 81, 86, 88, 90, 94,  
103
- Views-utils, 74–76, 83, 86, 88
- ViewsList, 75
- ViewsList (ViewsList-class), 85
- ViewsList-class, 75, 76, 85
- viewSums (Views-utils), 83
- viewSums, RleViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewSums, RleViewsList-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewSums, XDoubleViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewSums, XIntegerViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewWhichMaxs (Views-utils), 83
- viewWhichMaxs, RleViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewWhichMaxs, RleViewsList-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewWhichMaxs, XDoubleViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewWhichMaxs, XIntegerViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewWhichMins (Views-utils), 83
- viewWhichMins, RleViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewWhichMins, RleViewsList-method  
(Views-utils), 83

- viewWhichMins, XDoubleViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- viewWhichMins, XIntegerViews-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- vmembers (Grouping-class), 17
- vmembers, Grouping-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- vmembers, H2LGrouping-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
  
- which, CompressedLogicalList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- which, CompressedRleList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- which, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- which, SimpleLogicalList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- which, SimpleRleList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- which.max, CompressedRleList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- which.max, Views-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- which.min, 84
- which.min, CompressedRleList-method  
(AtomicList), 2
- which.min, Views-method  
(Views-utils), 83
- whichAsIRanges (IRanges-utils), 27
- whichFirstNotNormal  
(Ranges-class), 49
- whichFirstNotNormal, Ranges-method  
(Ranges-class), 49
- whichFirstNotNormal, RangesList-method  
(IRangesList-class), 29
- width (Ranges-class), 49
- width, CompressedIRangesList-method  
(IRangesList-class), 29
- width, IRanges-method  
(IRanges-class), 21
- width, MaskCollection-method  
(MaskCollection-class), 36
- width, PartitioningByEnd-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- width, PartitioningByWidth-method  
(Grouping-class), 17
- width, RangedData-method  
(RangedData-class), 41
- width, Ranges-method  
(Ranges-class), 49
- width, RangesList-method  
(RangesList-class), 58
- width, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- width, SimpleViewsList-method  
(ViewsList-class), 85
- width, Views-method (Views-class), 81
- width, XVectorList-method  
(XVectorList-class), 91
- width<- (Ranges-class), 49
- width<-, IRanges-method  
(IRanges-class), 21
- width<-, RangedData-method  
(RangedData-class), 41
- width<-, RangesList-method  
(RangesList-class), 58
- width<-, Views-method  
(Views-class), 81
- window, DataTable-method  
(DataTable-API), 10
- window, factor-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- window, GappedRanges-method  
(GappedRanges-class), 15
- window, GroupedIRanges-method  
(XVectorList-class), 91
- window, IRanges-method  
(IRanges-class), 21
- window, NULL-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- window, Rle-method (Rle-class), 66
- window, Vector-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- window, vector-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- window, XVector-method  
(XVector-class), 89
- window, XVectorList-method  
(XVectorList-class), 91
- window<-, DataTable-method  
(DataTable-API), 10
- window<-, factor-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- window<-, RangedData-method  
(RangedData-class), 41
- window<-, Vector-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- window<-, vector-method  
(Vector-class), 78
- with, List-method (List-class), 34
- within, RangedData-method  
(RangedData-class), 41
  
- XDouble, 84, 86
- XDouble (XVector-class), 89
- XDouble-class, 86



XDouble-class (*XVector-class*), 89  
 XDoubleViews, 81, 84  
 XDoubleViews  
     (*XDoubleViews-class*), 86  
 XDoubleViews-class, 82, 86, 88  
 XInteger, 84, 87, 88  
 XInteger (*XVector-class*), 89  
 XInteger-class, 88  
 XInteger-class (*XVector-class*), 89  
 XIntegerViews, 81, 84  
 XIntegerViews  
     (*XIntegerViews-class*), 87  
 XIntegerViews-class, 82, 84, 86, 87  
 XNumeric (*XVector-class*), 89  
 XRaw, 80, 89  
 XRaw (*XVector-class*), 89  
 XRaw-class, 89  
 XRaw-class (*XVector-class*), 89  
 XRawList, 91  
 XRawList (*XRawList-class*), 89  
 XRawList-class, 89, 91  
 XString, 36, 81, 89  
 XStringViews, 81  
 XStringViews-class, 82  
 xtabs, 12  
 xtabs, ANY, DataTable, ANY, missing-method  
     (*DataTable-stats*), 12  
 xtabs, ANY, DataTable-method  
     (*DataTable-stats*), 12  
 xvcopy (*compact*), 91  
 xvcopy, SharedVector-method  
     (*compact*), 91  
 xvcopy, SharedVector\_Pool-method  
     (*compact*), 91  
 xvcopy, XRawList-method (*compact*),  
     91  
 xvcopy, XVector-method (*compact*),  
     91  
 XVector, 82, 91, 92, 102, 103  
 XVector (*XVector-class*), 89  
 XVector-class, 89, 91, 92, 103  
 XVectorList, 92, 102, 103  
 XVectorList (*XVectorList-class*),  
     91  
 XVectorList-class, 89, 90, 91, 92, 103